

US009408622B2

(12) United States Patent

Stulen et al.

(56) References Cited

(45) **Date of Patent:**

(10) Patent No.:

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

US 9,408,622 B2

Aug. 9, 2016

969,528 A 9/1910 Disbrow 1,570,025 A 1/1926 Young (Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 2003241752 A1 9/2003 CN 1634601 A 7/2005 (Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

International Search Report for PCT/US2013/045823, dated Mar. 24, 2014 (9 pages).

(Continued)

Primary Examiner — David C Eastwood Assistant Examiner — Tin Nguyen

(57) ABSTRACT

Various embodiments are directed to articulatable surgical instruments. Some embodiments comprise an end effector to treat tissue, where the end effector comprises an ultrasonic blade. A hollow shaft may extend proximally from the end effector along a longitudinal axis. A waveguide may extend through the shaft and may be acoustically coupled to the ultrasonic blade. The waveguide may comprise a distally positioned flange positioned within the hollow shaft proximally from the blade and may be held stationary at a first pivot point positioned within the hollow shaft proximally from the flange. A reciprocating wedge may be positioned within the hollow shaft such that distal motion of the wedge pushes the wedge between the flange and the hollow shaft, causing the ultrasonic blade to pivot about the first pivot point in a first direction.

(54) SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS WITH ARTICULATING SHAFTS

(75) Inventors: Foster B. Stulen, Mason, OH (US);
Zhifan F. Huang, Mason, OH (US);
Patrick A. Weizman, Liberty Township,
OH (US); Steven P. Smolik, West
Chester, OH (US); Carl J. Draginoff,

Jr., Mason, OH (US)

(73) Assignee: **Ethicon Endo-Surgery, LLC**, Los Frailles Industrial Park, Guaynabo, PR

(US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35

U.S.C. 154(b) by 884 days.

(21) Appl. No.: 13/538,700

(22) Filed: Jun. 29, 2012

(65) Prior Publication Data

US 2014/0005703 A1 Jan. 2, 2014

(51) **Int. Cl.**A61B 17/29 (2006.01)

A61B 17/32 (2006.01)

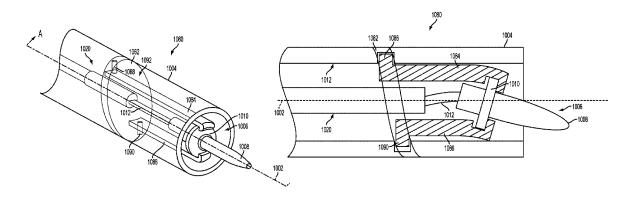
(Continued)

(52) U.S. Cl.

(58) Field of Classification Search

CPC A61B 17/29; A61B 17/320016; A61B 17/320068; A61B 2017/003; A61B 2017/22015; A61B 2017/22018; A61B 2017/2927; A61B 2017/2932; A61B 2017/320072; A61B 2017/274

19 Claims, 71 Drawing Sheets



(51) T + 51						5/1000	T1 1
(51) Int. Cl.		(****		1,832,683 1,836,186			Idemoto et al. Scholz
A61B 17/00		(2006.01)		1,838,853		6/1989	
A61B 17/22		(2006.01)		1,844,064			Thimsen et al.
		,		1,850,354			McGurk-Burleson et al.
(56)	Referen	ces Cited		1,852,578		8/1989	Companion et al.
,				1,865,159			Jamison
U.S. I	PATENT	DOCUMENTS		1,867,157			McGurk-Burleson et al.
				1,878,493			Pasternak et al.
1,813,902 A	7/1931			1,881,550 1,896,009		1/1989	Pawlowski
2,442,966 A		Wallace		1,903,696			Stasz et al.
2,704,333 A		Calosi et al.		1,915,643			Samejima et al.
2,736,960 A 2,849,788 A	9/1958	Armstrong Creek	4	1,922,902	A		Wuchinich et al.
2,874,470 A		Richards		1,965,532		10/1990	
2,990,616 A	7/1961	Balamuth et al.		1,979,952			Kubota et al.
RE25,033 E	8/1961	Balamuth et al.		1,981,756 5,013,956			Rhandhawa Kurozumi et al.
3,015,961 A	1/1962			5,015,227			Broadwin et al.
3,053,124 A		Balamuth et al.		5,026,370			Lottick
3,082,805 A 3,432,691 A	3/1963 3/1969			,026,387			Thomas
3,433,226 A	3/1969			5,042,707		8/1991	
3,489,930 A	1/1970			,084,052		1/1992	
3,513,848 A		Winston et al.		5,105,117			Yamaguchi
3,526,219 A		Balamuth		5,109,819 5,112,300			Custer et al. Ureche
3,554,198 A		Tatoian et al.		5,123,903			Quaid et al.
3,614,484 A	10/1971			5,126,618			Takahashi et al.
3,616,375 A	10/1971	Inoue Popescu		0327,872			McMills et al.
3,629,726 A 3,636,943 A		Balamuth		5,152,762			McElhenney
3,668,486 A	6/1972			5,162,044			Gahn et al.
3,702,948 A		Balamuth		5,163,421			Bernstein et al.
3,776,238 A	12/1973	Peyman et al.		5,163,537		11/1992	
3,805,787 A	4/1974			5,167,725 5,174,276			Clark et al. Crockard
3,809,977 A		Balamuth et al.		0332,660			Rawson et al.
3,830,098 A		Antonevich Gilliam, Sr.		5,176,677			Wuchinich
3,854,737 A 3,862,630 A		Balamuth		5,176,695		1/1993	Dulebohn
3,875,945 A		Friedman		,184,605			Grzeszykowski
3,885,438 A	5/1975	Harris, Sr. et al.		5,188,102			Idemoto et al.
3,900,823 A		Sokal et al.		0334,173			Liu et al. Baruch et al.
3,918,442 A		Nikolaev et al.		5,209,719 5,213,569		5/1993	
3,924,335 A		Balamuth et al.		5,214,339		5/1993	
3,946,738 A		Newton et al. Stella et al.		5,218,529			Meyer et al.
3,955,859 A 3,956,826 A		Perdreaux, Jr.		5,221,282		6/1993	Wuchinich
4,012,647 A		Balamuth et al.		,226,909			Evans et al.
4,074,719 A	2/1978			5,226,910			Kajiyama et al.
4,156,187 A	5/1979	Murry et al.	2	5,241,236 5,241,968	A	8/1993 9/1993	Sasaki et al.
4,167,944 A	9/1979			5,242,460			Klein et al.
4,188,927 A	2/1980			5,254,129			Alexander
4,200,106 A 4,203,444 A		Douvas et al. Bonnell et al.		5,257,988			L'Esperance, Jr.
4,300,083 A	11/1981	~~ .	5	5,261,922			Hood
4,302,728 A		Nakamura		,263,957			Davison
4,306,570 A		Matthews		5,264,925			Shipp et al.
4,445,063 A	4/1984			5,275,166 5,275,609		1/1994	Vaitekunas et al. Pingleton et al.
4,491,132 A		Aikins		5,282,800			Foshee et al.
4,494,759 A 4,504,264 A		Kieffer Kelman		5,282,817			Hoogeboom et al.
4,512,344 A		Barber	5	5,285,795	A		Ryan et al.
4,526,571 A		Wuchinich	5	,300,068	A		Rosar et al.
4,545,374 A		Jacobson		5,304,115			£
4,574,615 A	3/1986	Bower et al.		D347,474 5,307,976		5/1994	Olson et al.
4,617,927 A	10/1986			5,312,023			Green et al.
4,633,119 A		Thompson		5,312,425			Evans et al.
4,634,420 A 4,640,279 A	1/1987 2/1987	1		3,322,055		6/1994	Davison et al.
4,641,053 A		Takeda		,324,299			Davison et al.
4,646,738 A	3/1987			,326,013			Green et al.
4,646,756 A		Watmough et al.		,326,342			Pflueger et al.
4,649,919 A	3/1987	Thimsen et al.		5,344,420			Hilal et al.
4,662,068 A		Polonsky		5,345,937			Middleman et al.
4,674,502 A	6/1987	Imonti Abdolohoni		5,346,502 5,353,474			Estabrook et al. Good et al.
4,708,127 A 4,712,722 A	11/1987	Abdelghani Hood et al.		5,353,474			Imabayashi et al.
4,808,154 A		Freeman		5,357,104			Weaver et al.
4,819,635 A	4/1989			5,359,994			Krauter et al.
4,827,911 A		Broadwin et al.		,366,466			Christian et al.
				. /		•	

(56)		Referen	ces Cited	5,792,165			Klieman et al.
	211	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	5,805,140 5,808,396			Rosenberg et al. Boukhny
	0.5.	LAILINI	DOCOMENTS	5,810,859			DiMatteo et al.
5,36	58,557 A	11/1994	Nita et al.	5,817,084		10/1998	
	70,645 A		Klicek et al.	5,817,119			Klieman et al. Edwards
	71,429 A	12/1994		5,823,197 5,827,323			Klieman et al.
	74,813 A 54,564 S	12/1994	Medema	5,828,160			Sugishita
	31,067 A		Greenstein et al.	5,833,696			Whitfield et al.
	37,215 A	2/1995		5,836,897		11/1998	
	39,098 A		Tsuruta et al.	5,836,957 5,843,109		11/1998	Schulz et al. Mehta et al.
	94,187 A 96,266 A	2/1995 3/1995	Snipp Brimhall	5,851,212			Zirps et al.
	03,312 A		Yates et al.	5,858,018		1/1999	
,	03,334 A		Evans et al.	5,873,873		2/1999	
	08,268 A	4/1995		5,873,882 5,878,193		2/1999 3/1999	Straub et al. Wang et al.
	58,887 S 11,481 A		Feinberg Allen et al.	5,879,364			Bromfield et al.
	19,761 A		Narayanan et al.	5,883,615			Fago et al.
	21,829 A		Olichney et al.	5,893,835		4/1999	
	23,844 A	6/1995		5,897,523 5,897,569		4/1999	Wright et al. Kellogg et al.
	38,997 A 15,639 A		Sieben et al. Kuslich et al.	5,903,607		5/1999	Tailliet
	19,370 A		Vaitekunas	5,904,681	A	5/1999	West, Jr.
5,45	51,220 A	9/1995		5,906,627		5/1999	
	66,684 A		Schmidt et al.	5,906,628 5,911,699		5/1999 6/1999	Miyawaki et al. Anis et al.
	71,988 A 72,443 A		Fujio et al. Cordis et al.	5,916,229		6/1999	
	78,003 A		Green et al.	5,929,846			Rosenberg et al.
,	33,501 A	1/1996	Park et al.	5,935,143		8/1999	
	36,162 A		Brumbach	5,935,144 5,938,633		8/1999	Estabrook Beaupre
,	90,860 A 90,216 A		Middle et al. Julian et al.	5,944,718		8/1999	Austin et al.
	00,210 A 01,654 A		Failla et al.	5,944,737		8/1999	Tsonton et al.
	05,693 A		Mackool	5,947,984			Whipple
	7,738 A	4/1996		5,954,736			Bishop et al. Holthaus et al.
	27,331 A		Kresch et al.	5,954,746 5,957,882			Nita et al.
	10,693 A 58,671 A	7/1996 9/1996		5,957,943			Vaitekunas
	52,609 A		Brumbach	5,968,007		10/1999	Simon et al.
5,56	52,610 A		Brumbach	5,968,060		10/1999	
	52,659 A	10/1996		5,974,342 D416,089		10/1999 11/1999	Petrofsky Barton et al.
	73,424 A 77,654 A	11/1996 11/1996		5,980,510		11/1999	Tsonton et al.
	91,187 A	1/1997		5,980,546		11/1999	
	93,414 A	1/1997	Shipp et al.	5,989,274		11/1999 11/1999	Davison et al. Estabrook et al.
	01,601 A		Tal et al.	5,989,275 5,993,465		11/1999	
)3,773 A)7,436 A		Campbell Pratt et al.	5,993,972		11/1999	Reich et al.
	18,304 A		Hart et al.	5,994,855		11/1999	Lundell et al.
	18,492 A		Auten et al.	6,024,741 6,024,750		2/2000	Williamson, IV et al. Mastri et al.
	20,447 A		Smith et al.	6,027,515			Cimino
	26,587 A 26,595 A	5/1997	Bishop et al. Sklar et al.	6,031,526		2/2000	
	28,760 A		Knoepfler	6,033,375			Brumbach
	30,420 A		Vaitekunas	6,033,399 6,036,667		3/2000	Gines Manna et al.
	31,077 S 51,780 A	7/1997	Hunt Jackson et al.	6,036,707		3/2000	
	53,713 A		Michelson	6,048,224		4/2000	
	59,922 A	9/1997		6,050,943			Slayton et al.
	74,235 A	10/1997		6,051,010 6,056,735			DiMatteo et al. Okada et al.
	78,568 A 90,269 A		Uchikubo et al. Bolanos et al.	6,063,098			Houser et al.
	90,209 A 94,936 A		Fujimoto et al.	6,066,132			Chen et al.
	04,534 A		Huitema et al.	6,066,151			Miyawaki et al.
	09,680 A		Yates et al.	6,068,627		5/2000	
	11,472 A 13,896 A	1/1998	Bryan Nardella	6,068,647 6,077,285			Witt et al. Boukhny
	15,890 A 15,817 A		Stevens-Wright et al.	6,083,191	A	7/2000	
5,71	17,306 A	2/1998	Shipp	6,086,584		7/2000	
5,72	28,130 A	3/1998	Ishikawa et al.	6,090,120			Wright et al.
	30,752 A		Alden et al.	6,096,033			Tu et al.
	33,074 A 41,226 A		Stöck et al. Strukel et al.	6,099,542 6,109,500			Cohn et al. Alli et al.
,	66,164 A		Mueller et al.	6,110,127		8/2000	
	72,659 A		Becker et al.	6,113,594	A	9/2000	Savage
,	92,135 A		Madhani et al.	6,117,152			Huitema
5,79	92,138 A	8/1998	Shipp	6,126,629	A	10/2000	Perkins

(56)	Referen	ices Cited	6,423,073			Bowman
ŢŢ	S DATENT	DOCUMENTS	6,423,082 6,428,539			Houser et al. Baxter et al.
U	S. PAILINI	DOCUMENTS	6,432,118			Messerly
6,129,735 A	10/2000	Okada et al.	6,436,114	B1	8/2002	Novak et al.
6,129,740 A	10/2000	Michelson	6,436,115			Beaupre
6,132,368 A	10/2000		6,440,062		8/2002	
6,132,427 A		Jones et al.	6,443,968 6,443,969			Holthaus et al. Novak et al.
6,132,448 A 6,139,320 A		Perez et al.	6,449,006		9/2002	
6,139,561 A		Shibata et al.	6,454,781			Witt et al.
6,142,615 A		Qiu et al.	6,454,782			Schwemberger
6,142,994 A		Swanson et al.	6,458,142			Faller et al.
6,147,560 A		Erhage et al.	6,475,215 6,480,796		11/2002	Tanrisever Wiener
6,152,902 A 6,154,198 A		Christian et al. Rosenberg	6,485,490			Wampler et al.
6,159,160 A		Hsei et al.	6,491,708			Madan et al.
6,159,175 A		Strukel et al.	6,497,715		12/2002	
6,162,194 A	12/2000		6,500,176			Truckai et al.
6,165,150 A			6,500,188 6,500,312			Harper et al. Wedekamp
6,174,310 B		Kirwan, Jr. Sachse et al.	6,506,208			Hunt et al.
6,179,853 B 6,183,426 B		Akisada et al.	6,511,478			Burnside et al.
6,193,709 B		Miyawaki et al.	6,511,493			Moutafis et al.
6,204,592 B			6,514,267		2/2003	
6,205,855 B		Pfeiffer	6,524,251			Rabiner et al.
6,206,844 B		Reichel et al.	6,524,316 6,527,736			Nicholson et al. Attinger et al.
6,210,337 B 6,210,402 B		Dunham et al. Olsen et al.	6,533,784			Truckai et al.
6,210,402 B		Klicek	6,537,272			Christopherson et al.
6,214,023 B		Whipple et al.	6,537,291			Friedman et al.
6,228,080 B		Gines	6,543,452			Lavigne
6,231,565 B		Tovey et al.	6,543,456 6,544,260			Freeman Markel et al.
6,233,476 B		Strommer et al.	6,558,376			Bishop
6,238,366 B 6,245,065 B		Savage et al. Panescu et al.	6,561,983			Cronin et al.
6,252,110 B		Uemura et al.	6,565,558			Lindenmeier et al.
D444,365 S		Bass et al.	6,572,563		6/2003	
D445,092 S	7/2001		6,572,632			Zisterer et al.
D445,764 S	7/2001		6,575,969 6,582,427			Rittman, III et al. Goble et al.
6,254,623 B 6,257,241 B		Haibel, Jr. et al. Wampler	6,582,451			Marucci et al.
6,258,034 B		Hanafy	D477,408			Bromley
6,267,761 B			6,588,277			Giordano et al.
6,270,831 B		Kumar et al.	6,589,200 6,589,239		7/2003 7/2003	Schwemberger et al. Khandkar et al.
6,273,852 B		Lehe et al. Estabrook et al.	6,607,540		8/2003	
6,274,963 B 6,277,115 B		Saadat	6,610,059			West, Jr.
6,278,218 B	1 8/2001	Madan et al.	6,616,450		9/2003	
6,280,407 B		Manna et al.	6,619,529			Green et al.
6,283,981 B		Beaupre	6,623,500 6,623,501			Cook et al. Heller et al.
6,287,344 B 6,290,575 B		Wampler et al.	6,626,848			Neuenfeldt
6,306,157 B		Shchervinsky	6,626,926			Friedman et al.
6,309,400 B		Beaupre	6,629,974	B2		Penny et al.
6,319,221 B	1 11/2001	Savage et al.	6,633,234			Wiener et al.
6,325,795 B		Lindemann et al.	6,644,532 6,652,513			Green et al. Panescu et al.
6,325,799 B			6,652,539		11/2003	
6,325,811 B 6,328,751 B		Messerly Beaupre	6,652,545		11/2003	
6,332,891 B			6,656,132		12/2003	
6,338,657 B		Harper et al.	6,656,177			Truckai et al.
6,340,352 B		Okada et al.	6,660,017 6,662,127			Beaupre Wiener et al.
6,350,269 B		Shipp et al.	6,663,941			Brown et al.
6,352,532 B 6,358,264 B		Kramer et al. Banko	6,666,860			Takahashi
6,364,888 B		Niemeyer et al.	6,666,875	B1	12/2003	
6,379,320 B		Lafon et al.	6,669,690		12/2003	
D457,958 S		Dycus et al.	6,669,710			Moutafis et al.
6,383,194 B		Pothula	6,676,660 6,678,621			Wampler et al. Wiener et al.
6,384,690 B 6,387,109 B		Wilhelmsson et al. Davison et al.	6,679,875			Honda et al.
6,388,657 B		Natoli	6,679,899			Wiener et al.
6,391,042 B		Cimino	6,682,544			Mastri et al.
6,398,779 B		Buysse et al.	6,685,701			Orszulak et al.
6,402,743 B	1 6/2002	Orszulak et al.	6,685,703	B2	2/2004	Pearson et al.
6,402,748 B		Schoenman et al.	6,689,145			Lee et al.
6,405,733 B	1 6/2002	Fogarty et al.	6,689,146		2/2004	
6,416,486 B	1 //2002	Wampler	6,716,215	ы	4/2004	David et al.

(56)		Referen	ces Cited		037,306			Podany et al.
	H	DATENT	DOCUMENTS		041,083 041,088		5/2006 5/2006	Chu et al. Nawrocki et al.
	U.S.	PALENT	DOCUMENTS		041,102		5/2006	Truckai et al.
6,719,692	P B2	4/2004	Kleffner et al.		044,949		5/2006	Orszulak et al.
6,719,776		4/2004			066,893		6/2006	Hibner et al.
6,723,091		4/2004	Goble et al.		066,895			Podany
D490,059			Conway et al.		070,597		7/2006	Truckai et al.
6,731,047			Kauf et al.		074,218 074,219		7/2006 7/2006	Washington et al. Levine et al.
6,733,506			McDevitt et al.		077,039		7/2006	Gass et al.
6,739,872 6,740,079		5/2004	Eggers et al.		077,845			Hacker et al.
D491,666			Kimmell et al.	7,	077,853	B2	7/2006	Kramer et al.
6,743,245			Lobdell		083,619		8/2006	Truckai et al.
6,746,284			Spink, Jr.		087,054		8/2006	Truckai et al.
6,746,443			Morley et al.		090,672 101,371		8/2006 9/2006	Underwood et al. Dycus et al.
6,752,815			Beaupre Shoenman et al.		101,371		9/2006	Salameh et al.
6,755,825 6,761,698			Shibata et al.		104,834		9/2006	Robinson et al.
6,762,535			Take et al.	7,	108,695	B2	9/2006	Witt et al.
6,770,072			Truckai et al.		111,769		9/2006	Wales et al.
6,773,409			Truckai et al.	7,	112,201	B2	9/2006	Truckai et al.
6,773,443			Truwit et al.		531,311 117,034		10/2006 10/2006	Guerra et al. Kronberg
6,773,444			Messerly		118,564		10/2006	Ritchie et al.
6,778,023 6,783,524			Christensen Anderson et al.		124,932		10/2006	Isaacson et al.
6,786,382			Hoffman		125,409		10/2006	Truckai et al.
6,786,383			Stegelmann		128,720		10/2006	Podany
6,790,173			Saadat et al.		131,860		11/2006	Sartor et al.
6,790,216			Ishikawa		135,018 135,030		11/2006 11/2006	Ryan et al. Schwemberger et al.
6,796,981			Wham et al.		135,030		11/2006	Buysse et al.
D496,99′ 6,802,843	/ S 2 D2		Dycus et al. Truckai et al.		144,403		12/2006	
6,808,525			Latterell et al.		153,315		12/2006	Miller
6,809,508			Donofrio		536,093		1/2007	
6,810,281			Brock et al.		156,189			Bar-Cohen et al.
6,827,712			Tovey et al.		156,853		1/2007	Muratsu Markagin et al
6,828,712			Battaglin et al.		157,058 159,750		1/2007	Marhasin et al. Racenet et al.
6,835,082 6,849,073			Gonnering Hoey et al.		160,296			Pearson et al.
6,860,878		3/2005			160,299		1/2007	
6,863,676			Lee et al.	7,	163,548	B2		
6,869,439			White et al.		169,144		1/2007	Hoey et al.
6,875,220			Du et al.		169,146 179,254		1/2007 2/2007	Truckai et al.
6,877,647	7 B2		Green et al.		179,234		2/2007	Pendekanti et al. Friedman et al.
6,882,439 6,887,209			Ishijima Kadziauskas et al.		186,253		3/2007	Truckai et al.
6,887,252			Okada et al.		189,233		3/2007	Truckai et al.
6,899,685			Kermode et al.		541,418		4/2007	Schechter et al.
6,905,497			Truckai et al.		204,820		4/2007	Akahoshi
6,908,472			Wiener et al.		207,997 210,881		4/2007 5/2007	Shipp et al. Greenberg
6,913,579			Truckai et al.		210,881		5/2007	
6,915,623 6,923,804			Dey et al. Eggers et al.		217,128			Atkin et al.
6,926,712		8/2005			217,269			El-Galley et al.
6,926,716			Baker et al.		220,951			Truckai et al.
6,929,602			Hirakui et al.		223,229			Inman et al.
6,929,632			Nita et al.		229,455 235.071			Sakurai et al. Gonnering
6,929,644 6,933,656			Truckai et al. Matsushita et al.		244,262			Wiener et al.
D509,589		9/2005			258,688			Shah et al.
6,942,660			Pantera et al.		269,873		9/2007	Brewer et al.
6,942,67			Nita et al.		273,483			Wiener et al.
6,945,981			Donofrio et al.		552,241 282.048		10/2007	Bromley et al. Goble et al.
6,946,779		9/2005			285,895		10/2007 10/2007	
6,948,503 D511,143			Refior et al. Donofrio et al.	,	300,431			Dubrovsky
6,974,450			Weber et al.		300,435			Wham et al.
6,976,844			Hickok et al.		300,446		11/2007	
6,976,969	9 B2	12/2005	Messerly		303,531			Lee et al.
6,977,495			Donofrio		303,557			Wham et al.
6,979,332		1/2005			306,597		12/2007	Manzo Trucksi et al
6,981,628 6,984,220		1/2006	Wuchinich		309,849 311,706		12/2007	Truckai et al. Schoenman et al.
6,994,708		2/2006			311,700			Truckai et al.
7,001,335			Adachi et al.		317,955			McGreevy
7,011,653			Truckai et al.		318,831			Alvarez et al.
7,014,638	B B2	3/2006	Michelson	7,	326,236	B2		Andreas et al.
7,033,357	7 B2	4/2006	Baxter et al.	7,	331,410	B2	2/2008	Yong et al.

(56)	Refere	nces Cited	D618,797 7,726,537			Price et al. Olson et al.
U	S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	7,727,177	B2	6/2010	Bayat
7.225.165 F	2/2000	T'4 -4 -1	7,738,969 7,740,594		6/2010 6/2010	
7,335,165 E 7,335,997 E		Truwit et al. Wiener	7,751,115	B2	7/2010	Song
7,337,010 E	2/2008	Howard et al.	D621,503 7,766,210		8/2010 8/2010	Otten et al. Shelton, IV et al.
7,353,068 E 7,354,440 E		Tanaka et al. Truckal et al.	7,766,693		8/2010	,
7,364,577 E	4/2008	Wham et al.	7,770,774			Mastri et al.
RE40,388 E 7,380,695 E		Gines Doll et al.	7,770,775 7,771,425			Shelton, IV et al. Dycus et al.
7,380,696 E	6/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,771,444			Patel et al.
7,381,209 E 7,390,317 E		Truckai et al. Taylor et al.	7,775,972 7,778,733			Brock et al. Nowlin et al.
7,404,508 E	2 7/2008	Smith et al.	7,780,054		8/2010	
7,408,288 E 7,416,101 E		Hara Shelton, IV et al.	7,780,593 7,780,651			Ueno et al. Madhani et al.
7,416,101 E		Sartor et al.	7,780,659	B2	8/2010	Okada et al.
D576,725 S		Shumer et al. Falkenstein et al.	7,784,662 7,796,969			Wales et al. Kelly et al.
7,419,490 E 7,422,139 E		Shelton, IV et al.	7,798,386	B2	9/2010	Schall et al.
7,422,463 E			7,799,020 7,799,045			Shores et al. Masuda
D578,643 S D578,644 S		Shumer et al. Shumer et al.	7,803,152	B2	9/2010	Honda et al.
D578,645 S	10/2008	Shumer et al.	7,806,891 7,810,693			Nowlin et al. Broehl et al.
7,431,704 E 7,441,684 E		Babaev Shelton, IV et al.	7,810,093		10/2010	Moses et al.
7,455,208 E	2 11/2008	Wales et al.	7,819,819			Quick et al.
7,462,181 E 7,464,846 E		Kraft et al. Sheltion, IV et al.	D627,066 7,824,401		11/2010 11/2010	Manzo et al.
7,472,815 E	2 1/2009	Shelton, IV et al.	7,832,611	B2		Boyden et al.
7,473,263 E 7,479,148 E		Johnston et al. Beaupre	7,834,484 7,837,699		11/2010 11/2010	Yamada et al.
7,479,148 E		Branch et al.	7,845,537	B2	12/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,481,775 E		Weikel, Jr. et al. Honda et al.	7,846,155 7,846,161			Houser et al. Dumbauld et al.
7,488,285 E 7,494,468 E		Rabiner et al.	7,854,735	B2	12/2010	Houser et al.
7,503,893 E		Kucklick	D631,155 7,861,906			Peine et al. Doll et al.
7,503,895 E 7,506,790 E		Rabiner et al. Shelton, IV	7,862,560	B2	1/2011	Marion
7,506,791 E	3/2009	Omaits et al.	7,876,030 D631,965		1/2011 2/2011	Taki et al. Price et al.
7,524,320 E 7,530,986 E		Tierney et al. Beaupre et al.	7,878,991	B2	2/2011	Babaev
7,534,243 E	5/2009	Chin et al.	7,879,033 7,892,606		2/2011 2/2011	Sartor et al. Thies et al.
D594,983 S 7,540,871 B		Price et al. Gonnering	7,901,400		3/2011	Wham et al.
7,544,200 E	6/2009	Houser	7,901,423 7,905,881		3/2011 3/2011	Stulen et al. Masuda et al.
7,549,564 E 7,559,450 E		Boudreaux Wales et al.	7,909,824		3/2011	
7,567,012 E	7/2009	Namikawa	7,922,061 7,922,651		4/2011 4/2011	Shelton, IV et al. Yamada et al.
7,569,057 E 7,572,266 E		Liu et al. Young et al.	D637,288	\mathbf{S}		Houghton
7,578,820 E	8/2009	Moore et al.	D638,540			Ijiri et al.
7,582,084 E 7,582,095 E		Swanson et al. Shipp et al.	7,936,203 7,951,095			Zimlich Makin et al.
7,585,181 E	9/2009	Olsen	7,951,165		5/2011	
7,588,176 E 7,601,119 E		Timm et al. Shahinian	7,959,050 7,959,626			Smith et al. Hong et al.
7,621,930 E	11/2009	Houser	7,972,329		7/2011	Refior et al.
7,641,653 E 7,654,431 E		Dalla Betta et al. Hueil et al.	7,976,544 7,981,050	B2 B2		McClurken et al. Ritchart et al.
7,659,833 E		Warner et al.	7,998,157	B2	8/2011	Culp et al.
7,665,647 E 7,670,334 E		Shelton, IV et al. Hueil et al.	8,038,693 8,057,498		10/2011	Allen Robertson
7,670,334 E		Albrecht et al.	8,058,771	B2	11/2011	Giordano et al.
7,674,263 E		Ryan	8,061,014 8,070,711			Smith et al. Bassinger et al.
7,678,069 E 7,678,125 E		Baker et al. Shipp	8,070,762	B2	12/2011	Escudero et al.
7,682,366 E	3/2010	Sakurai et al.	8,075,558 8,089,197		1/2011	Truckai et al. Rinner et al.
7,686,770 E 7,686,826 E		Cohen Lee et al.	8,089,197			Kinner et al. Kagarise
7,688,028 E	3/2010	Phillips et al.	8,105,323	B2	1/2012	Buysse et al.
7,691,098 E 7,699,846 E		Wallace et al. Ryan	8,142,461 8,152,825			Houser et al. Madan et al.
7,713,202 E	5/2010	Boukhny et al.	8,157,145	B2	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
7,714,481 E		Sakai Rootol	8,161,977 8,162,966			Shelton, IV et al. Connor et al.
7,717,312 E 7,717,915 E		Beetel Miyazawa	8,162,966			Brunnett et al.
, .,		•				

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS 8.407.549 8. \$201.5 Majns of al. 8.417.870 B2 5.9012 Shipp 8. \$12.359 B2 \$2013 Majns of al. 8.417.870 B2 5.9012 Shipp 8. \$12.359 B2 \$2013 Majns of al. 8.417.870 B2 5.9012 Shipp 8. \$12.359 B2 \$2013 Majns of al. 8.418.687 B2 5.9012 Shipp 8. \$12.359 B2 \$2013 Majns of al. 8.418.687 B2 5.9012 Shipp 8. \$12.359 B2 \$2013 Majns of al. 8.418.687 B2 5.9012 Shipp 1. \$12.359 B2 \$2013 Majns of al. 8.418.687 B2 5.9012 Shipp 1. \$12.359 B2 \$2013 Majns of al. 8.418.687 B2 5.9012 Shipp 1. \$12.359 B2 \$2013 Majns of al. 8.418.687 B2 5.9012 Shipp 1. \$12.359 B2 \$2013 Majns of al. 8.418.687 B2 5.9012 Shipp 1. \$12.359 B2 \$2013 Majns of al. 8.446.699 B2 102.013 Majns of al. 8.426.699 B2 102.013 Mourn of al. 8.426.618 B2 7.2012 Flore of al. 8.426.676 B2 7.2012 Houser of al. 8.426.676 B2 7.2012 Houser of al. 8.426.676 B2 7.2012 Houser of al. 8.236.000 B2 8.2012 Shiph al. 8.236.000 B2 8.2012 Shiph al. 8.246.618 B2 8.2012 Shiph al. 8.	(56)			Referen	ces Cited		8,491,578			Manwaring et al.
8.177.800		Ţ	U.S. F	PATENT	DOCUMENTS		8,506,555	B2	8/2013	Ruiz Morales
S. 177,800 B2 \$2012 Spilze et al. \$.512,66 B2 \$2013 Sulmen et al. \$.513,66 B2 \$2012 Studen et al. \$.523,888 B2 \$92013 Student et al. \$.523,888 B2 \$92013 Student et al. \$.523,604 B2 \$92013 Allen Student et al. \$.523,605 B2 \$92012 States et al. \$.523,605 B2 \$12013 Shelton, IV et al. \$.523,605 B2 \$12013 Shelton, IV et al. \$.523,600 B2 \$22012 Student et al. \$.593,606 B2 \$12013 Shelton, IV et al. \$.523,600 B2 \$22012 Student et al. \$.593,606 B2 \$12013 Shelton, IV et al. \$.523,600 B2 \$22012 Student et al. \$.593,606 B2 \$12013 Shelton, IV et al. \$.523,600 B2 \$22012 Student et al. \$.602,603 B2 \$12013 Shelton, IV et al. \$.523,600 B2 \$22012 Student et al. \$.602,603 B2 \$12013 Shelton, IV et al. \$.602,603 B2 \$1										
Salis Sali										
S. 186, 877 B2 5-2012 Klimovirch et al. 8,531,046 B2 9,2013 Robertson et al.										
Decis S										
De61,802 S 6 2012 Price et al.										
De61,803 S 62012 Price et al.										
8,197,472 B2 6-2012 Lan et al. 8,568,400 B2 10,2013 Gilbert 8,197,502 B2 6-2012 Smith et al. 8,573,461 B2 11,2013 Shelton, IV et al. 8,273,461 B2 11,2013 Shelton et al. 8,273,500 B2 82,012 Joseph et al. 8,591,506 B2 11,2013 Wham et al. 8,236,010 B2 82,012 Smith et al. D605,407 S 12,2013 Price et al. 8,246,575 B2 82,012 Viola 8,603,618 B2 12,2013 Price et al. 8,246,575 B2 82,012 Viola 8,603,303 B2 12,2013 Brice et al. 8,232,012 B2 82,012 Shehke 8,608,745 B2 12,2013 Grown et al. 8,253,303 B2 82,012 Shehke 8,608,745 B2 12,2013 Grown et al. 8,253,303 B2 82,012 Giovalan et al. 8,616,431 B2 12,2013 Thirm et al. 8,235,303 B2 82,012 Cimmingham 8,550,728 B2 2,2014 Wan et al. 8,237,387 B2 9,2012 Cimmingham 8,550,728 B2 2,2014 Wan et al. 8,232,338 B2 9,02012 Cimmingham 8,550,728 B2 2,2014 Wan et al. 8,237,387 B2 9,02012 Shafer et al. 8,659,208 B1 2,2014 Rose et al. 10669,992 S 10,2012 Shafer et al. 8,659,208 B1 2,2014 Wan et al. 8,237,387 B2 9,02012 Shafer et al. 8,659,208 B1 2,2014 Wan et al. 8,237,387 B2 10,2012 Shafer et al. 8,659,208 B1 2,2014 Wan et al. 8,237,385 B2 10,2012 Shafer et al. 8,669,366 B2 4,2014 Chen et al. 8,237,438 B2 10,2012 Wham et al. 8,693,366 B2 4,2014 Chen et al. 8,237,383 B2 10,2012 Wham et al. 8,693,366 B2 4,2014 Chen et al. 8,237,383 B2 10,2012 Wham et al. 8,237,387 B2 20,2014 Wham et al. 8,237,387 B2 20,2014 Wham et al. 8,237,387 B2 20,2014 Wham et al. 8,237,387 B2 20,2012 Wham et al. 8,237,387 B2 20,2014 Wham et al. 8,237,387 B2 20,2012 Shelton et al. 8,237,390 B2 20,2013 Shelton et al. 8,233,377 B2 20,2012 Shelton et al. 8,233,377 B2 20,2012 Shelton et al. 8,233,377 B2 20,201										
8,107,502										
8.210,411 B2 7/2012 Yares et al. 8,573,465 B2 11,2013 Shelton, IV 8,226,675 B2 7,2012 Houser et al. 8,579,288 B2 11,2013 Roberston et al. 8,236,019 B2 8/2012 Joseph et al. 8,591,506 B2 11,2013 Roberston et al. 8,236,020 B2 8/2012 Smith et al. D605,407 S 12,2013 Price et al. 8,246,675 B2 8/2012 Viola 8,600,531 B2 12,2013 Price et al. 8,246,575 B2 8/2012 Viola 8,600,531 B2 12,2013 Price et al. 8,246,575 B2 8/2012 Viola 8,600,331 B2 12,2013 Price et al. 8,252,012 B2 8/2012 Smith et al. 8,600,331 B2 12,2013 Price et al. 8,252,012 B2 8/2012 Smith et al. 8,600,331 B2 12,2013 Fine et al. 8,253,031 B2 8/2012 Smith et al. 8,600,331 B2 12,2013 Fine et al. 8,253,031 B2 8/2012 Smith et al. 8,600,331 B2 12,2013 Timm et al. 8,253,031 B2 8/2012 Smith et al. 8,600,332 B2 2,2014 Winer et al. 8,650,728 B2 2,2014 Wan et al. 8,253,031 B2 8/2012 Smith et al. 8,650,728 B2 2,2014 Wan et al. 8,650,928 B1 2,2014 Fine et al. 8,660,992 S 10/2012 Schafer et al. 8,650,268 B2 2,2014 Wan et al. 8,660,993 S 10/2012 Schafer et al. 8,650,268 B2 2,2014 Wan et al. 8,660,993 S 10/2012 Smith et al. 8,660,366 B2 4/2014 Robert et al. 8,660,366 B2 4/2014 Robert et al. 8,660,366 B2 4/2014 Robert et al. 8,690,582 B2 4/2014 Robert et al. 8,874,852 B2 10/2012 Wham et al. 8,690,582 B2 4/2014 Robert et al. 8,287,528 B2 10/2012 Wham et al. 8,794,116 B2 6/2014 Winer et al. 8,287,528 B2 10/2012 Wham et al. 8,794,116 B2 6/2014 Winer et al. 8,298,223 B2 10/2012 Wham et al. 8,794,116 B2 6/2014 Winer et al. 8,298,223 B2 10/2012 Wham et al. 8,794,116 B2 6/2014 Winer et al. 8,298,223 B2 10/2012 Wham et al. 8,794,116 B2 6/2014 Winer et al. 8,334,668 B2 11/2012 Wham et al. 8,794,048 B2 12/2014 Chen et al. 8,334,668 B2 11/2012 Wham et al. 8,794,048 B2 12/2014 Winer et al. 8,334,668 B2 11/2012 Wham et al. 8,794,048 B2 12/2014 Winer et al. 8,334,668 B2 11/2012 Wham et al. 8,794,048 B2 22/2014 Winer et al. 8,334,668 B2 11/2012 Wham et al. 8,794,048 B2 22/2014 Winer et al. 8,334,668 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. 8,298,299 B2 12/2014 Winer et al. 8,334,668 B2 12/2012 Smith et al.										
8,226,675 B2 7/2012 Houser et al. 8,579,928 B2 11/2013 Wham et al. 8,236,019 B2 8/2012 Joseph et al. 8,511,506 B2 11/2013 Wham et al. 8,236,019 B2 8/2012 Smith et al. D695,637 S 12/2013 Price et al. 8,246,757 B2 8/2012 Smith et al. D695,631 S 12/2013 Price et al. 8,246,757 B2 8/2012 William et al. D695,631 S 12/2013 Price et al. 8,246,757 B2 8/2012 William et al. D695,631 S 12/2013 Price et al. 8,246,757 B2 8/2012 William et al. B606,631 B2 12/2013 Price et al. 8,246,757 B2 8/2012 Smith et al. 8,602,288 B2 12/2013 Resist at al. 8,252,012 B2 8/2012 Smith et al. 8,602,288 B2 12/2013 Price et al. 8,652,307 B2 12/2013 Price et al. 8,552,012 B2 8/2012 Clanninghum (al. 8,664,341 B2 12/2013 Price et al. 8,652,307 B2 12/2013 Price et al. 8,652,307 B2 12/2014 Price et al. 8,652,307 B2 1							8,573,465			Shelton, IV
8,236,019 B2 8,2012 Houser m. 8,591,536 B2 11,12013 Robertson 8,236,020 B2 8,2012 Smith et al. D695,647 S 12,2013 Price et al. 8,241,271 B2 8,2012 Millman et al. D696,631 S 12,2013 Price et al. 8,241,271 B2 8,2012 Willman et al. D696,631 S 12,2013 Price et al. 8,246,615 B2 8,2012 Behake 8,602,288 B2 12,2013 Robertson R5,245,019 B2 8,2012 Sulten 8,608,745 B2 12,2013 Guzman et al. 8,253,030 B2 8,2012 Giordano et al. 8,616,431 B2 12,2013 Guzman et al. 8,253,303 B2 8,2012 Giordano et al. 8,630,273 B2 12,2013 Turman et al. 8,257,387 B2 9,2012 Cunningham 8,659,728 B2 22,2014 Wan et al. 8,273,887 B2 9,2012 Cunningham 8,659,728 B2 22,2014 Houser et al. 8,632,838 B2 20,2012 Schafer et al. 8,632,838 B2 22,2014 Wan et al. 8,639,280 B2 22,2014 Wan et al. 8,287,838 B2 10,2012 Schafer et al. 8,699,280 B2 22,2014 Houser et al. 8,287,485 B2 10,2012 Schafer et al. 8,699,280 B2 22,2014 Houser et al. 8,287,485 B2 10,2012 Smith et al. 8,699,386 B2 42,2014 Chen et al. 8,287,485 B2 10,2012 Wham et al. 8,699,386 B2 42,2014 Chen et al. 8,287,485 B2 10,2012 Wham et al. 8,299,238 B2 10,2012 Wham et al. 8,299,239 B2 12,2012 Smith et al. 8,299,238 B2 12,2014 Smith et al. 8,299,290 B2 12,2										
8,226,020 B2 8,2012 Smith et al. D695,407 S 122013 Price et al. 8,241,271 B2 8,2012 Willman et al. D696,631 S 122013 Price et al. 8,246,575 B2 8,2012 Viola 8,602,288 B2 122013 Schotn, IV et al. 8,253,303 B2 8,2012 Giordano et al. 8,603,745 B2 122013 Guzzman et al. 8,253,303 B2 8,2012 Winer et al. 8,603,745 B2 122013 Guzzman et al. 8,253,303 B2 8,2012 Winer et al. 8,603,207 B2 122014 Price et al. 8,253,303 B2 8,2012 Winer et al. 8,603,207 B2 122014 Price et al. 8,253,303 B2 9,2012 Winer et al. 8,603,207 B2 122014 Price et al. 8,253,303 B2 9,2012 Smith et al. 8,603,208 B2 122014 Winer et al. 8,603,208 B2 122015 Smith et al. 8,603,208 B2 22014 Winer et al. 8,603,208 B2 22014 Winer et al. 8,226,328 B2 102012 Smith et al. 8,603,208 B2 122015 Smith et al. 8,603,208 B2 122015 Smith et al. 8,603,208 B2 122014 Chen et al. 8,227,438 B2 102012 Caroll et al. 8,003,003 B2 220,000 Whitman 8,003,000 B2 220,000 Whitman 8,000 B2 220,000 B										
September Price of all September Price of all Price of all September Price of all Price of all September Price of all September Price of all September Septemb										
8,246,575 B2 8/2012 Viola 8,602,288 B2 12/2013 Shelton, IV et al. 8,253,030 B2 8/2012 Stulen 8,602,288 B2 12/2013 Guzman et al. 8,253,030 B2 8/2012 Vivener et al. 8,603,745 B2 12/2013 Guzman et al. 8,253,037 B2 9/2012 Vivener et al. 8,603,728 B2 12/2014 Price et al. 8,253,037 B2 9/2012 Cunningham 8,659,728 B2 2/2014 Vivener et al. 8,652,155 B2 2/2014 Houser et al. 8,653,155 B2 2/2014 Vivener et al. 8,659,208 B1 2/2012 Shaffer et al. 8,659,208 B1 2/2014 Vivener et al. 8,669,208 B2 2/2014 Vivener et al. 8,669,328 B2 2/2014 Vivener et al. 8,288,468 B2 10/2012 Smith et al. 8,669,366 B2 4/2014 Chen et al. 8,287,458 B2 10/2012 Caroll et al. 8,690,366 B2 4/2014 Chen et al. 8,287,532 B2 10/2012 Caroll et al. 8,298,888 B2 10/2012 Wham et al. 8,298,888 B2 10/2012 Caroll et al. 8,298,888 B2 10/2012 Wham et al. 8,298,838 B2 10/2012 Wham et al. 8,29										
8,252,012 B2 8,2012 Suttlem										
8,253,307 B2 82012 Giordano et al. 8,263,027 B2 12014 Wan et al. 8,257,387 B2 9,2012 Wiener et al. 8,257,387 B2 9,2012 Wiener et al. 8,652,155 B2 2,2014 Wan et al. 8,652,155 B2 2,2014 Wan et al. 8,659,038 B1 2,2014 Rose et al. 8,669,208 B1 2,2014 Rose et al. 8,669,208 B1 2,2014 Rose et al. 8,268,466 B2 10,2012 Smith et al. 8,268,466 B2 10,2012 Smith et al. 8,268,468 B2 10,2012 Wham et al. 8,269,386 B2 4,2014 Rohrbach et al. 8,269,386 B2 6,2014 Rohrbach et al										
September Sept										
8,257,387 B2 9,2012 Cunningham 8,659,128 B2 22014 Wan et al. D669,992 S 10,2012 Schimre et al. 8,659,125 B2 22014 Rose et al. D669,993 S 10,2012 Merchant et al. 8,663,220 B2 32014 Rose et al. 2,826,346 B2 10,2012 Merchant et al. 8,266,346 B2 10,2012 Mint et al. 8,266,346 B2 10,2012 Kimura et al. 8,266,346 B2 10,2012 Kimura et al. 8,287,538 B2 10,2012 Kimura et al. 8,287,538 B2 10,2012 Kimura et al. 8,287,538 B2 10,2012 Carroll et al. 8,278,532 B2 10,2012 Carroll et al. 8,278,532 B2 10,2012 Carroll et al. 8,292,888 B2 10,2012 Carroll et al. 8,292,888 B2 10,2012 Wham et al. 8,292,888 B2 10,2012 Wham et al. 8,298,225 B2 10,2012 Wham et al. 8,298,225 B2 10,2012 Wham et al. 8,298,225 B2 10,2012 Wham et al. 8,752,749 B2 62014 Widenhouse et al. 8,303,580 B2 11,2012 Houser et al. 8,303,580 B2 11,2012 Houser et al. 8,319,400 B2 11,2012 Houser et al. 8,333,379 B2 12,2012 Smith et al. 8,333,779 B2 12,2012 Smith et al. 8,333,779 B2 12,2012 Smith et al. 8,333,463 B3 12,2012 Palmer et al. 8,334,435 B3 12,2012 Palmer et al. 8,334,436 B3 12,2012 Palmer et al. 8,334,636 B3 12,2013 Smith et al. 8,334,636 B3 12,2013 Smith et al. 8,334,636 B3 12,2013 Smith et al. 8,334,636 B3 12,2013 Palmer et al. 8,334,636 B3 12,2013 Smith et al. 8,344,636 B3 12,2013 Smith et										
D669/992 S 10/2012 Schlafer et al.										
September Sept				9/2012	Kimura et al.					
See No. See										
8,287,485 B2 10/2012 Kimura et al. 8,696,366 B2 4/2014 Chen et al. 8,287,523 B2 10/2012 Waham et al. 8,704,247 B2 2/2014 Wilcome et al. 8,287,532 B2 10/2012 Wihiman 8,749,101 B2 4/2014 Stulen 8,298,223 B2 10/2012 Wihiman 8,749,101 B2 6/2014 Wisserly et al. 8,298,223 B2 10/2012 Wihiman 8,749,101 B2 6/2014 Wisserly et al. 8,298,223 B2 10/2012 Wihiman et al. 8,754,570 B2 6/2014 Widenhouse et al. 8,303,376 B2 11/2012 Wham et al. 8,754,570 B2 6/2014 Widenhouse et al. 8,303,580 B2 11/2012 Houser et al. 8,773,001 B2 7/2014 Widenhouse et al. 8,319,400 B2 11/2012 Houser et al. 8,773,001 B2 7/2014 Wiener et al. 8,333,377 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. 8,808,319 B2 8/2014 Wiener et al. 8,333,779 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. 8,808,319 B2 8/2014 Houser et al. 8,333,779 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. 8,845,573 B2 9/2014 Houser et al. 8,334,635 B2 12/2012 Voegele et al. 8,885,799 B2 11/2014 Stulen 14/2014 Stulen 14/20										
8,287,533 B2 10/2012 Carroll et al. 8,799,031 B2 4/2014 Messerly et al. 8,292,888 B2 10/2012 Whitman 8,749,116 B2 6/2014 Messerly et al. 8,298,225 B2 10/2012 Wham et al. 8,753,338 B2 6/2014 Moore et al. 8,298,225 B2 10/2012 Wham et al. 8,753,338 B2 6/2014 Wicehouse et al. 8,303,576 B2 11/2012 Brock 8,754,570 B2 7/2014 Voegele et al. 8,303,580 B2 11/2012 Houser et al. 8,773,001 B2 7/2014 Wiener et al. 8,333,377 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. 8,803,319 B2 8/2014 Wiener et al. 8,333,779 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. 8,827,992 B2 9/2014 Houser et al. 8,334,468 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. 8,845,537 B2 9/2014 Houser et al. 8,334,468 B2 12/2012 Voegele et al. 8,888,576 B2 12/2012 Voegele et al. 8,334,468 B2 12/2012 Voegele et al. 8,344,596 B2 12/2012 Voegele et al. 8,388,776 B2 12/2014 Voegele et al. 8,344,596 B2 12/2013 Stulen 8,911,460 B2 12/2014 Davison et al. 8,344,596 B2 12/2013 Stulen 8,911,460 B2 12/2014 Davison et al. 8,372,100 B2 2/2013 Stulen 8,371,101 B2 2/2013 Stulen 8,371,101 B2 2/2013 Stulen 8,371,101 B2 2/2013 Stulen 8,371,407 B2 2/2013 Stulen 8,381,408,408,408,408,408,408,408,408,408,408										
8,292,888 B2										
8.298,223 B2 10/2012 Wham et al. 8,752,749 B2 6/2014 Moore et al. 8,298,225 B2 10/2012 Gilbert 8,753,338 B2 6/2014 Voegele et al. 8,303,576 B2 11/2012 Brock 8,303,580 B2 11/2012 Wham et al. 8,764,735 B2 7/2014 Voegele et al. 8,319,400 B2 11/2012 Houser et al. 8,773,001 B2 7/2014 Wiener et al. 8,323,302 B2 12/2012 Robertson et al. 8,779,648 B2 7/2014 Wiener et al. 8,333,778 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. 8,888,319 B2 8/2014 Houser et al. 8,333,779 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. 8,885,399 B2 9/2014 Koss et al. 8,334,468 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. 8,845,537 B2 12/2012 Voegele et al. 8,888,776 B2 12/2012 Voegele et al. 8,888,776 B2 11/2014 Unit et al. 8,888,776 B2 12/2012 Voegele et al. 8,888,776 B2 11/2014 Dietz et al. 8,334,403 B2 12/2012 Voegele et al. 8,888,876 B2 11/2014 Dietz et al. 8,344,506 B2 11/2013 Nield et al. 8,888,876 B2 11/2014 Dietz et al. 8,344,596 B2 11/2013 Nield et al. 8,900,259 B2 11/2014 Dietz et al. 8,344,596 B2 11/2013 Stulen 8,911,460 B2 11/2014 Dietz et al. 8,372,100 B2 12/2013 Swith et al. 8,951,274 B2 2/2015 Messerly et al. 8,372,100 B2 2/2013 Swith et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Messerly et al. 8,372,100 B2 2/2013 Swith et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Messerly et al. 8,374,670 B2 2/2013 Swith et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,374,670 B2 2/2013 Swith et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,374,670 B2 2/2013 Swith et al. 8,968,355 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,377,659 B2 2/2013 Swith et al. 8,968,355 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,374,670 B2 2/2013 Swith et al. 8,968,350 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,374,670 B2 2/2013 Swith et al. 8,968,350 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Bender et al. 8,968,355 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,374,670 B2 2/2013 Swith et al. 8,968,370 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,382,775 B2 4/2013 Swith et al. 8,968,370 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,382,775 B2 4/2013 Swith et al. 8,968,370 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,403,948 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 8,968,370 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,403,948 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Moleraux Alaxon Palmer et al. 9,06										
R.298,225 B2 10/2012 Gilbert S.753,338 B2 G-2014 Widenhouse et al.										
8,303,576 B2 11/2012 Wham et al. 8,754,570 B2 6/2014 Voegele et al. 8,303,580 B2 11/2012 Wham et al. 8,764,735 B2 7/2014 Wiener et al. 8,319,400 B2 11/2012 Houser et al. 8,773,001 B2 7/2014 Wiener et al. 8,319,400 B2 11/2012 Smith et al. 8,773,001 B2 7/2014 Wiener et al. 8,333,778 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. 8,808,319 B2 8/2014 Houser et al. 8,333,778 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. 8,887,799 B2 9/2014 Koss et al. 8,333,4635 B2 12/2012 Voegele et al. 8,885,379 B2 11/2014 Voegele et al. 8,845,537 B2 12/2012 Voegele et al. 8,885,770 B2 11/2014 Stulen Stulen S,337,407 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. 8,888,776 B2 11/2014 Dietz et al. 8,344,596 B2 1/2013 Vield et al. 8,890,259 B2 11/2014 Houser et al. 8,344,596 B2 1/2013 Stulen S,371,003 B2 1/2013 Stulen S,371,003 B2 1/2013 Stulen S,372,100 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,951,248 B2 2/2015 Messerly et al. 8,372,100 B2 2/2013 Stulen Et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Stulen S,374,003 B2 2/2013 Stulen Et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Stulen S,374,003 B2 2/2013 Stulen Et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Dietz et al. 8,374,003 B2 2/2013 Stulen Et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Stulen Et al. 8,374,003 B2 2/2013 Stulen et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Messerly et al. 8,374,003 B2 2/2013 Stulen et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Messerly et al. 8,374,003 B2 2/2013 Stulen et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Messerly et al. 8,374,003 B2 2/2013 Stulen et al. 8,961,347 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,374,003 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,996,335 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,986,335 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,986,335 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,986,340 B2 3/2013 Bender et al. 8,986,340 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,986,340 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,989,303 B2 3/2015 Smith et al. 8,989,303 B2 3/2015 Wiener et al. 8,989,303 B2 3/2015 Wiener et al. 8,989,303 B2 3/2015 Wiener et al. 8,488,403,949 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. 8,989,303 B2 3/2015 Wiener et al. 8,439,993 B2 3/2013 Smith et al. 9,095,367 B2 3/2015 Wiener et al. 8,439,993 B2 3/2013 Smith et al. 9,095,367 B2 3/2015 Wiener et al. 8,439,993 B2 3/2013 Smith et al. 9,095,367 B2 3/2015 Wiener et al. 8,439,99		, ,					8,753,338	B2		
R.319,400 B2 11/2012 Houser et al. R.773,001 B2 7/2014 Giordano et al. R.323,302 B2 12/2012 Robertson et al. R.779,648 B2 7/2014 Giordano et al. R.333,778 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. R.827,992 B2 9/2014 Koss et al. R.333,779 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. R.827,992 B2 9/2014 Koss et al. R.333,468 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. R.827,992 B2 9/2014 Koss et al. R.333,4635 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. R.888,776 B2 11/2014 Stulen R.333,706 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. R.888,776 B2 11/2014 Davison et al. R.334,596 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. R.888,888,899 B2 11/2014 Davison et al. R.348,966 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. R.990,259 B2 12/2014 Houser et al. R.348,967 B2 12/2013 Mark et al. R.991,1460 B2 12/2014 Houser et al. R.357,103 B2 12/2013 Mark et al. R.951,1278 B2 12/2014 Houser et al. R.372,109 B2 2/2013 Mark et al. R.951,1278 B2 2/2015 Messerly et al. R.374,670 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. R.956,349 B2 2/2015 Messerly et al. R.374,670 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. R.956,349 B2 2/2015 Aldridge et al. R.374,078 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. R.974,877 B2 2/2015 Deville et al. R.374,078 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. R.974,877 B2 2/2015 Deville et al. R.374,078 B2 2/2013 Bender et al. R.979,890 B2 3/2015 Boudreaux R.384,3948 B2 3/2015 Boudreaux R.384,3948 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. R.986,302 B2 3/2015 Messerly et al. R.384,3948 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. R.986,302 B2 3/2015 Messerly et al. R.384,3948 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. R.986,302 B2 3/2015 Messerly et al. R.384,3948 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. R.986,302 B2 3/2015 Messerly et al. R.384,3948 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. R.986,302 B2 3/2015 Messerly et al. R.384,3948 B2 3/2013 Messerly et al. R.384,3948 B2 3/2013 Messerly et al. R.384,3948 B2 3/2013 Mes										
8,323,302 B2 12/2012 Robertson et al. 8,333,778 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. 8,333,778 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. 8,333,778 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. 8,334,468 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. 8,334,468 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. 8,334,468 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. 8,334,635 B2 12/2012 Quistgaard et al. 8,334,635 B2 12/2012 Quistgaard et al. 8,338,7407 B2 12/2012 Quistgaard et al. 8,338,726 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. 8,338,746 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. 8,338,746 B2 12/2012 Quistgaard et al. 8,348,968 B2 12/2013 Stulen 8,344,969 B2 12/2013 Stulen 8,357,103 B2 12/2013 Stulen 8,357,103 B2 12/2013 Stulen 8,357,103 B2 12/2013 Deville et al. 8,372,101 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,372,101 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,372,101 B2 2/2013 Selkee 8,968,355 B2 3/2015 Aldridge et al. 8,374,670 B2 2/2013 Selkee 8,968,355 B2 3/2015 Boudreaux 8,377,085 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,377,085 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,377,085 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,377,287 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,377,085 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,377,085 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,978,990 B2 3/2015 Boudreaux 8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Fourteaux 8,382,775 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Fourteaux 8,382,775 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Fourteaux 8,480,394 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 8,403,948 B2 3/2013 Smith et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Fourteaux 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,096,775 B2 6/2015 Molecure et al. 8,439,912 B2 5/2013 Cunningham et al. 9,096,0775 B2 6/2015 Molecure et al. 8,444,662 B2 5/2013 Cunningham et al. 9,095,367 B2 7/2015 Molecure et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Robertson et al. 8,444,669 B2 7/2013 Schien et al. 8,486,998 B2 7/2013 Schien et al. 8,486,998 B2 7/2013 Schien et al. 8,486,998 B2 7/2013 Schien et al. 8,486,097 B2 7/2013 Schien et										
8,333,778 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. 8,827,992 B2 9/2014 Koss et al. 8,333,778 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. 8,827,992 B2 9/2014 Koss et al. 8,333,7468 B2 12/2012 Voegele et al. 8,845,537 B2 9/2014 Tanaka et al. 11/2014 Smith et al. 8,827,992 B2 9/2014 Tanaka et al. 11/2014 Smith et al. 8,838,707 B2 11/2014 Voegele et al. 8,888,791 B2 11/2014 Davison et al. 8,338,706 B2 11/2012 Palmer et al. 8,888,809 B2 11/2014 Davison et al. 8,344,596 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. 8,888,809 B2 11/2014 Davison et al. 8,344,596 B2 12/2013 Nield et al. 8,900,259 B2 12/2014 Houser et al. 8,344,996 B2 12/2013 Mark et al. 8,911,466 B2 12/2014 Houser et al. 8,357,103 B2 11/2013 Mark et al. 8,951,272 B2 2/2015 Robertson et al. 8,372,101 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,951,272 B2 2/2015 Robertson et al. 8,372,102 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Dietz et al. 8,372,102 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,961,547 B2 2/2015 Dietz et al. 8,374,670 B2 2/2013 Swith et al. 8,966,355 B2 3/2015 Dietz et al. 8,377,059 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,979,890 B2 3/2015 Dietz et al. 8,377,855 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,979,890 B2 3/2015 Boudreaux 8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Bender et al. 8,978,302 B2 3/2015 Boudreaux 8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Bender et al. 8,986,287 B2 3/2015 Boudreaux 8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Robertson et al. 8,986,287 B2 3/2015 Boudreaux 8,382,785 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,989,903 B2 3/2015 Dietz et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 8,989,903 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 8,989,903 B2 3/2015 Giordano et al. 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,044,261 B2 6/2015 Houser 4. 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,093 B2 6/2015 Houser 4. 8,439,939 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. 9,050,093 B2 6/2015 Houser 4. 8,439,939 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. 9,050,093 B2 6/2015 Houser 4. 8,446,662 B2 5/2013 Cunningham et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Houser 4. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Palmer et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Houser 4. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Robertson et al. 9,000,773 B2 6/2015 Houser 4. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Robertson et al. 9,000,773 B2 6/2015 Houser et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Robe										
8,333,779 B2 12/2012 Smith et al. 8,827,992 B2 9/2014 Koss et al. 8,334,468 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. 8,845,537 B2 9/2014 Tanaka et al. 8,334,635 B2 12/2012 Quistgaard et al. 8,888,76 B2 11/2014 Stulen 8,337,407 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. 8,888,76 B2 11/2014 Davison et al. 8,337,269 B2 12/2013 Nield et al. 8,900,259 B2 11/2014 Davison et al. 8,344,596 B2 1/2013 Nield et al. 8,900,259 B2 12/2014 Houser et al. 8,357,103 B2 11/2013 Stulen 8,911,460 B2 12/2014 Houser et al. 8,357,103 B2 11/2013 Deville et al. 8,951,248 B2 2/2015 Robertson et al. 8,357,103 B2 1/2013 Deville et al. 8,951,272 B2 2/2015 Robertson et al. 8,951,279 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Dietz et al. 8,374,670 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,961,547 B2 2/2015 Dietz et al. 8,374,670 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,964,355 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,377,085 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,974,477 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Robertson et al. 8,978,287 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Robertson et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Dietz et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Diotre et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 9,013,36 B2 4/2015 Dioxardo et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 9,017,36 B2 4/2015 Dioxardo et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 9,017,36 B2 4/2015 Dioxardo et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Smith et al. 9,042,61 B2 6/2015 Houser 4. 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,073 B2 6/2015 Houser 4. 8,439,739 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Houser 4. 8,439,898 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Houser 4. 8,439,939 B2 5/2013 Cunningham et al. 9,093,360 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,444,662 B2 5/2013 Palmer et al. 2001/002518 A1 9/2001 Richert et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Palmer et al. 2001/002518 A1 9/2001 Richert et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0033195 A1 11/2001 Richert et al. 8,444,667 B2 5/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0033195 A1 11/2001 Richert							8,808,319	B2		
8,334,635 B2 12/2012 Voegele et al. 8,337,407 B2 12/2012 Voegele et al. 8,338,766 B2 12/2012 Quistgaard et al. 8,338,766 B2 12/2012 Quistgaard et al. 8,344,596 B2 1/2013 Nield et al. 8,344,596 B2 1/2013 Stulen 8,344,596 B2 1/2013 Stulen 8,344,596 B2 1/2013 Stulen 8,344,596 B2 1/2013 Stulen 8,911,460 B2 12/2014 Houser et al. 8,357,103 B2 1/2013 Mark et al. 8,357,103 B2 1/2013 Deville et al. 8,372,101 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,372,101 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,371,101 B2 1/2013 Smith et al. 8,371,101 B2 1/2013 Smith et al. 8,371,101 B2 1/2013 Smith et al. 8,371,085 B2 1/2013 Smith et al. 8,377,085 B2 1/2013 Smith et al. 8,382,775 B1 1/2013 Bender et al. 8,382,775 B1 1/2013 Bender et al. 8,382,785 B2 1/2013 Smith et al. 8,382,785 B2 1/2013 Smith et al. 8,382,785 B2 1/2013 Smith et al. 8,986,387 B2 1/2013 Smith et al. 8,986,387 B2 1/2013 Smith et al. 8,986,387 B2 1/2013 Bender et al. 8,986,387 B2 1/2013 Bender et al. 8,986,387 B2 1/2013 Bender et al. 8,989,903 B2 3/2015 Boudreaux 8,382,785 B2 1/2013 Smith et al. 8,989,903 B2 3/2015 Divardo et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 8,989,903 B2 3/2015 Vanada 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Smith et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Smith et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Smith et al. 9,044,261 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,757 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,044,261 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,044,261 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,040,775 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,040,775 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,040,775 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,040,775 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,040,775 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,040,775 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,040,775 B2 6/2015 Houser 9,040,775 B2 6/2015 Houser 9,040,775 B2 6/2015 Houser 9,040,775 B2 6/2015 Houser 9,040,775 B2 6										
8,337,407 B2 12/2012 Quisigaard et al. 8,888,706 B2 11/2014 Dietz et al. 8,334,726 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. 8,888,809 B2 11/2014 Davison et al. 8,344,966 B2 1/2013 Stulen 8,911,460 B2 12/2014 Houser et al. 8,348,967 B2 1/2013 Mark et al. 8,911,460 B2 12/2014 Houser et al. 8,357,103 B2 1/2013 Mark et al. 8,951,272 B2 2/2015 Messerly et al. 8,372,109 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,951,272 B2 2/2015 Robertson et al. 8,372,101 B2 2/2013 Stulen 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Aldridge et al. 8,372,101 B2 2/2013 Stulen et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Dietz et al. 8,374,670 B2 2/2013 Selkee 8,968,355 B2 3/2015 Davite et al. 8,374,670 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,974,477 B2 2/2015 Dietz et al. 8,377,059 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,974,477 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,974,477 B2 2/2013 Bender et al. 8,974,477 B2 3/2015 Davidreaux 8,382,785 B2 2/2013 Robertson et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,986,303 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 9,093,603 B2 3/2015 P										
8,338,726 B2 12/2012 Palmer et al. 8,334,596 B2 12/2013 Nield et al. 8,344,596 B2 12/2013 Nield et al. 8,344,596 B2 12/2013 Nield et al. 8,357,103 B2 1/2013 Mark et al. 8,357,103 B2 1/2013 Deville et al. 8,372,099 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,372,101 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,372,102 B2 2/2013 Stulen et al. 8,374,670 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,377,085 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,377,085 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,377,085 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,377,086 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,377,087 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,377,089 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,377,089 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,377,089 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,377,089 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,979,890 B2 3/2015 Doubreaux 8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,986,287 B2 3/2015 Doubreaux 8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,986,287 B2 3/2015 Doubreaux 8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,986,287 B2 3/2015 Doubreaux 8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,986,287 B2 3/2015 Doubreaux 8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,986,287 B2 3/2015 Doubreaux 8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,986,287 B2 3/2015 Doubreaux 8,403,948 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. 8,989,903 B2 3/2015 Divingdo et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. 8,903,965 B2 3/2015 Houser 8,418,349 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,071,326 B2 4/2015 Divardo et al. 8,418,349 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,093 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,093 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,093 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,076 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,435,257 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,0776 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,444,657 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,073 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,080,776 B2 6/2015 Houser 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Houser 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Houser 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Houser 1,72015 Messerly et al. 1,901,732,732 B2 H2		8,334,635	B2 B2							
8,344,596 B2 1/2013 Nield et al. 8,914,460 B2 12/2014 Houser et al. 8,348,967 B2 1/2013 Stulen 8,911,460 B2 12/2014 Messerly et al. 8,357,103 B2 1/2013 Mark et al. 8,951,248 B2 2/2015 Messerly et al. 8,372,109 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Robertson et al. 8,372,102 B2 2/2013 Stulen et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Dietz et al. 8,372,102 B2 2/2013 Stulen et al. 8,961,547 B2 2/2015 Dietz et al. 8,374,670 B2 2/2013 Selkee 8,968,355 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,377,089 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,974,477 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,377,089 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,979,890 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,372,709 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,979,890 B2 3/2015 Dietz et al. 8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Bender et al. 8,986,287 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,403,948 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. 8,988,030 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 8,989,903 B2 3/2015 Malridge et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 9,039,695 B2 5/2015 Giordano et al. 8,418,349 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,039,695 B2 5/2015 Giordano et al. 8,418,757 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,093 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,124 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,124 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,124 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,0776 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,430,898 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,0776 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,430,898 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,0776 B2 6/2015 Messerly et al. 8,430,939 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,776 B2 6/2015 Messerly et al. 8,430,939 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,776 B2 6/2015 Messerly et al. 8,444,667 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 9,000,0776 B2 6/2015 Messerly et al. 8,444,667 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Resserly et al. 8,444,667 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Resserly et al. 8,444,667 B2 5/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0039419 A1 11/2001 Francischelli et al. 8,449,59,96 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/00020377 A1 1/2002 Gibole et al. 8		8.338.726	B2				8,888,809	B2	11/2014	Davison et al.
8,357,103 B2										
8,372,109 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,951,272 B2 2/2015 Robertson et al. 8,372,101 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Dietz et al. 8,974,670 B2 2/2013 Scluen et al. 8,961,547 B2 2/2015 Dietz et al. 8,374,670 B2 2/2013 Sclee 8,968,355 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,377,059 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,974,477 B2 3/2015 Boudreaux 8,377,085 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,974,477 B2 3/2015 Boudreaux 8,377,085 B2 2/2013 Bender et al. 8,986,287 B2 3/2015 Boudreaux 8,382,778 B1 2/2013 Bender et al. 8,986,287 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,403,948 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. 8,989,303 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 9,017,326 B2 4/2015 DiNardo et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 9,017,326 B2 4/2015 DiNardo et al. 8,418,349 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,039,695 B2 5/2015 Giordano et al. 8,419,757 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,093 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,124 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Dietz 9,060,775 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Dietz 9,060,775 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,439,898 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,066,747 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,439,939 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,066,747 B2 6/2015 Robertson 8,435,257 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,066,747 B2 6/2015 Robertson 8,435,257 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,095,367 B2 8/2015 Robertson 8,434,637 B2 5/2013 Cunningham et al. 9,095,367 B2 8/2015 Olson et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Polmer et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Robertson 8,466,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,479,969 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0020377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,485,413 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Gobbe et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Gobbe et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Gobbe et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Gobbe et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II										
8,372,101 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,956,349 B2 2/2015 Dietz et al. 8,372,102 B2 2/2013 Stulen et al. 8,961,547 B2 2/2015 Dietz et al. 8,374,670 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,968,355 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,377,059 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,974,477 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,377,085 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,978,980 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,986,287 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,986,287 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,989,903 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 9,017,326 B2 4/2015 DiNardo et al. 8,989,903 B2 3/2015 DiNardo et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 9,039,695 B2 5/2015 DiNardo et al. 8,418,349 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,044,261 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,757 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,124 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Dietz 9,060,775 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Dietz 9,060,775 B2 6/2015 Houser 9,060,775 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,435,257 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,066,747 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,439,939 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,072,539 B2 7/2015 Robertson 8,435,257 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,095,367 B2 6/2015 Robertson 9,072,539 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,444,662 B2 5/2013 Palmer et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,662 B2 5/2013 Palmer et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,460,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Francischelli et al. 8,460,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Francischelli et al. 8,479,969 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al.										
8,372,102 B2 2/2013 Stulen et al. 8,961,547 B2 2/2015 Dietz et al. 8,374,670 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,968,355 B2 3/2015 Malkowski et al. 8,377,059 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,979,890 B2 3/2015 Boudreaux 8,387,7059 B1 2/2013 Bender et al. 8,979,890 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Bender et al. 8,986,287 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,403,948 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Weir et al. 8,403,948 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. 8,988,903 B2 3/2015 Weir et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 9,017,326 B2 4/2015 DiNardo et al. 8,418,349 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,039,695 B2 5/2015 Giordano et al. 8,419,757 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,044,261 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,093 B2 6/2015 Aldridge et al. 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,124 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,439,389 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,430,898 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Messerly et al. 8,430,898 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Messerly et al. 8,430,898 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Messerly et al. 8,439,912 B2 5/2013 Cunningham et al. 9,072,539 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,439,939 B2 5/2013 Deville et al. 9,095,367 B2 8/2015 Olson et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Palmer et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Messerly et al. 8,469,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,479,969 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Scheibe tal. 2002/0022865 A1 2/2002 Sikora et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/002955 A1 3/2002 Bonutti							8,956,349	B2	2/2015	Aldridge et al.
8,377,059 B2 2/2013 Deville et al. 8,974,477 B2 3/2015 Boudreaux 8,377,085 B2 2/2013 Smith et al. 8,979,890 B2 3/2015 Boudreaux 8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Robertson et al. 8,986,287 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,382,782 B2 2/2013 Robertson et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,403,948 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Meir et al. 8,403,948 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 9,017,326 B2 4/2015 DiNardo et al. 8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 9,017,326 B2 4/2015 Giordano et al. 8,418,349 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,044,261 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,757 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,093 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,124 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,775 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,430,898 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,775 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,430,898 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,430,898 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,430,898 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,430,898 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,439,939 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Messerly et al. 8,439,939 B2 5/2013 Cunningham et al. 9,089,360 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,439,939 B2 5/2013 Palmer et al. 9,095,367 B2 8/2015 Messerly et al. 8,444,662 B2 5/2013 Palmer et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Messerly 8,461,744 B2 6/2013 Wiener et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Ryan 8,469,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Ryan 8,460,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0031950 A1 10/2001 Ryan 8,460,981 B2 6/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,485,413 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002366 A1 2/2002 Sikora et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0029055 A1 3/2002 Bonutti										
8,377,085 B2										
8,382,775 B1 2/2013 Bender et al. 8,986,287 B2 3/2015 Park et al. 8,382,782 B2 2/2013 Robertson et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Weir et al. 8,403,948 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 9,017,326 B2 4/2015 DiNardo et al. 8,403,950 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 9,017,326 B2 4/2015 DiNardo et al. 8,418,349 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,044,261 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,757 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,124 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,124 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,124 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,124 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,425,545 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,430,898 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Robertson 8,435,257 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,072,539 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,439,939 B2 5/2013 Cunningham et al. 9,089,360 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,439,939 B2 5/2013 Deville et al. 9,095,367 B2 8/2015 Olson et al. 8,444,667 B2 5/2013 Podmore et al. 2001/0025173 A1 9/2001 Richie et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Richie et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Ryan 8,461,744 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0039419 A1 11/2001 Francischelli et al. 8,479,969 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/002337 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Scheib et al. 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0029055 A1 3/2002 Bonutti										
8,382,782 B2 2/2013 Robertson et al. 8,986,302 B2 3/2015 Aldridge et al. 8,403,948 B2 3/2013 Deville et al. 9,917,326 B2 3/2015 Weir et al. 8,403,950 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 9,017,326 B2 4/2015 DiNardo et al. 8,418,349 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,039,695 B2 5/2015 Giordano et al. 8,419,757 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,093 B2 6/2015 Aldridge et al. 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,093 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,124 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,775 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,425,545 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Robertson 8,435,257 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,072,539 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al.<							8,986,287	B2	3/2015	Park et al.
8,403,949 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 9,017,326 B2 4/2015 Giordano et al. 8,403,950 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 9,039,695 B2 5/2015 Giordano et al. 8,418,349 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,044,261 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,757 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,093 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,124 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,124 B2 6/2015 Houser 9,060,775 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,425,545 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,430,898 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,439,912 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,066,747 B2 6/2015 Robertson 8,435,257 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,072,539 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,439,912 B2 5/2013 Deville et al. 9,089,360 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,444,637 B2 5/2013 Deville et al. 9,095,367 B2 8/2015 Olson et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Palmer et al. 2001/0025173 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Shahidi et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Messerly 8,461,744 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0039419 A1 11/2001 Ryan 8,469,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0039419 A1 11/2001 Francischelli et al. 8,479,969 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Gible et al. 8,448,6057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0029055 A1 3/2002 Bonutti		8,382,782	B2	2/2013	Robertson et al.					
8,403,950 B2 3/2013 Palmer et al. 9,039,695 B2 5/2015 Giordano et al. 8,418,349 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,093 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,757 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,093 B2 6/2015 Aldridge et al. 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,124 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Dietz 9,060,775 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,430,898 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,430,898 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Robertson 8,435,257 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,072,539 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,439,912 B2 5/2013 Cunningham et al. 9,089,360 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,439,912 B2 5/2013 Deville et al. 9,095,367 B2 8/2015 Olson et al. 8,444,637 B2 5/2013 Deville et al. 2001/0025173 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Ryan 8,469,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Ryan 8,469,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0039419 A1 11/2001 Francischelli et al. 8,479,969 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0022376 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Scheib et al. 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0029055 A1 3/2002 Bonutti										
8,418,349 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,044,261 B2 6/2015 Aldridge et al. 8,419,757 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,093 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,758 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,124 B2 6/2015 Houser 8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Dietz 9,060,775 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,425,545 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,430,898 B2 4/2013 Wiener et al. 9,066,747 B2 6/2015 Robertson 8,435,257 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,072,539 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,439,912 B2 5/2013 Cunningham et al. 9,089,360 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,439,939 B2 5/2013 Deville et al. 9,089,360 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,444,637 B2 5/2013 Podmore et al. 2001/0025173 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,662 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Messerly 8,461,744 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Ryan 8,469,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0039419 A1 11/2001 Francischelli et al. 8,479,969 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Scheib et al. 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/00209055 A1 3/2002 Bonutti										
8,419,757 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,093 B2 6/2015 Aldridge et al. 8,419,758 B2 (4/2013 Smith et al. 9,050,124 B2 (6/2015 Houser) 8,419,759 B2 (4/2013 Dietz (4/2013 Smith et al.) 9,060,775 B2 (6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,425,545 B2 (4/2013 Smith et al.) 9,060,776 B2 (6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,430,898 B2 (4/2013 Wiener et al.) 9,066,747 B2 (6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,435,257 B2 (5/2013 Smith et al.) 9,072,539 B2 (7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,439,912 B2 (5/2013 Deville et al.) 9,089,360 B2 (7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,439,939 B2 (5/2013 Deville et al.) 9,095,367 B2 (8/2015 Olson et al. 8,444,637 B2 (5/2013 Palmer et al.) 2001/0025173 A1 (9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,664 B2 (5/2013 Balanev et al.) 2001/0025183 A1 (9/2001 Messerly et al. 8,461,744 B2 (6/2013 Wiener et al.) 2001/0025184 A1 (9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,469,981 B2 (6/2013 Robertson et al.) 2001/003949 A1 (10/2001 Ryan Francischelli et al. 8,479,969 B2 (7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 (1/2002 Cimino) 8,485,413 B2 (7/2013 Scheib et al.) 2002/0019649 A1 (1/2002 Gobbe et al. 8,486,057 B2 (7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0022836 A1 (1/2002 Gobbe et al. 8,486,057 B2 (7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0029055 A1 (1/2002 Behnke) II		8.418.349	B2				9,044,261	B2		
8,419,759 B2 4/2013 Dietz 9,060,775 B2 6/2015 Wiener et al. 8,425,545 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Yates et al. 8,430,898 B2 4/2013 Wiener et al. 9,066,747 B2 6/2015 Robertson 8,435,257 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,072,539 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 9,089,360 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 9,089,360 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 9,095,367 B2 8/2015 Olson et al. 8,444,637 B2 5/2013 Deville et al. 9,095,367 B2 8/2015 Olson et al. 8,444,662 B2 5/2013 Palmer et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0025173 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Messerly 8,461,744 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0039450 A1 10/2001 Ryan 8,469,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0039419 A1 11/2001 Francischelli et al. 8,479,969 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/00023836 A1 2/2002 Sikora et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II		8,419,757	B2	4/2013	Smith et al.					
8,445,545 B2 4/2013 Smith et al. 9,060,776 B2 6/2015 Robertson R435,257 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,072,539 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 9,095,367 B2 8/2015 Olson et al. 9,095,367 B2 8/2015 Olson et al. 8,439,912 B2 5/2013 Deville et al. 9,095,367 B2 8/2015 Olson et al. 8,444,637 B2 5/2013 Podmore et al. 2001/0025173 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,662 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Messerly et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Resserly et al. 8,469,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0039419 A1 11/2001 Ryan 8,469,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0039419 A1 11/2001 Francischelli et al. 8,479,969 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,485,413 B2 7/2013 Scheib et al. 2002/0019649 A1 2/2002 Sikora et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/00229355 A1 3/2002 Bonutti										
8,430,898 B2 4/2013 Wiener et al. 9,066,747 B2 6/2015 Robertson 8,435,257 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,072,539 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,439,912 B2 5/2013 Cunningham et al. 9,089,360 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,439,939 B2 5/2013 Deville et al. 9,089,367 B2 8/2015 Olson et al. 8,444,637 B2 5/2013 Podmore et al. 2001/0025173 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,662 B2 5/2013 Palmer et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Shahidi et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Messerly 8,461,744 B2 6/2013 Wiener et al. 2001/0039150 A1 10/2001 Ryan 8,469,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0039419 A1 11/2001 Francischelli et al. 8,479,969 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0023836 A1 2/2002 Sikora et al. 8,485,413 B2 7/2013 Scheib et al. 2002/0012836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0029055 A1 3/2002 Bonutti		8,419,759	B2 B2							
8,435,257 B2 5/2013 Smith et al. 9,072,539 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 8,439,912 B2 5/2013 Deville et al. 9,089,360 B2 7/2015 Messerly et al. 9,095,367 B2 8/2015 Olson et al. 8,444,637 B2 5/2013 Podmore et al. 2001/0025173 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,662 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Shahidi et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Messerly et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,664 B2 6/2013 Wiener et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Messerly et al. 8,469,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0031950 A1 10/2001 Ryan 8,469,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0039419 A1 11/2001 Francischelli et al. 8,479,969 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0023836 A1 2/2002 Sikora et al. 8,485,413 B2 7/2013 Scheib et al. 2002/0019649 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0029055 A1 3/2002 Bonutti										
8,439,939 B2 5/2013 Deville et al. 9,095,367 B2 8/2015 Olson et al. 8,444,637 B2 5/2013 Podmore et al. 2001/0025173 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,662 B2 5/2013 Palmer et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Shahidi et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Messerly 8,461,744 B2 6/2013 Wiener et al. 2001/0031950 A1 10/2001 Ryan 8,469,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0039419 A1 11/2001 Francischelli et al. 8,479,969 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Nicholas et al. 2002/0019649 A1 2/2002 Sikora et al. 8,485,413 B2 7/2013 Scheib et al. 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0029055 A1 3/2002 Bonutti		8,435,257	B2	5/2013	Smith et al.					
8,444,637 B2 5/2013 Podmore et al. 2001/0025173 A1 9/2001 Ritchie et al. 8,444,662 B2 5/2013 Palmer et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Shahidi et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Messerly 8,461,744 B2 6/2013 Wiener et al. 2001/0031950 A1 10/2001 Ryan 8,469,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0039419 A1 11/2001 Francischelli et al. 8,479,969 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Nicholas et al. 2002/0019649 A1 2/2002 Sikora et al. 8,485,413 B2 7/2013 Scheib et al. 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0029055 A1 3/2002 Bonutti							9,089,360	B2 B2		
8,444,662 B2 5/2013 Palmer et al. 2001/0025183 A1 9/2001 Shahidi et al. 8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Messerly 8,461,744 B2 6/2013 Wiener et al. 2001/0031950 A1 10/2001 Ryan 8,469,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0039419 A1 11/2001 Francischelli et al. 8,479,969 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Nicholas et al. 2002/0019649 A1 2/2002 Sikora et al. 8,485,413 B2 7/2013 Scheib et al. 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0029055 A1 3/2002 Bonutti						20				
8,444,664 B2 5/2013 Balanev et al. 2001/0025184 A1 9/2001 Messerly 8,461,744 B2 6/2013 Wiener et al. 2001/0031950 A1 10/2001 Ryan 8,469,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0039419 A1 11/2001 Francischelli et al. 8,479,969 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Nicholas et al. 2002/0019649 A1 2/2002 Sikora et al. 8,485,413 B2 7/2013 Scheib et al. 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0029055 A1 3/2002 Bonutti		, ,								
8,469,981 B2 6/2013 Robertson et al. 2001/0039419 A1 11/2001 Francischelli et al. 8,479,969 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Nicholas et al. 2002/0019649 A1 2/2002 Sikora et al. 8,485,413 B2 7/2013 Scheib et al. 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0029055 A1 3/2002 Bonutti		8,444,664	B2	5/2013	Balanev et al.	20	01/0025184	Al	9/2001	Messerly
8,479,969 B2 7/2013 Shelton, IV 2002/0002377 A1 1/2002 Cimino 8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Nicholas et al. 2002/0019649 A1 2/2002 Sikora et al. 8,485,413 B2 7/2013 Scheib et al. 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0029055 A1 3/2002 Bonutti										
8,480,703 B2 7/2013 Nicholas et al. 2002/0019649 A1 2/2002 Sikora et al. 8,485,413 B2 7/2013 Scheib et al. 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0029055 A1 3/2002 Bonutti										
8,485,413 B2 7/2013 Scheib et al. 2002/0022836 A1 2/2002 Goble et al. 8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0029055 A1 3/2002 Bonutti										
8,486,057 B2 7/2013 Behnke, II 2002/0029055 A1 3/2002 Bonutti										
8,486,096 B2 7/2013 Robertson et al. 2002/0049551 A1 4/2002 Friedman et al.		8,486,057	B2						3/2002	Bonutti
		8,486,096	B2	7/2013	Robertson et al.	20	002/0049551	A1	4/2002	Friedman et al.

(56)	Referen	nces Cited	2006/0247558 A1		Yamada
U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2006/0253050 A1 2006/0264809 A1		Yoshimine et al. Hansmann et al.
0.0.		BOOGNERIE	2006/0271030 A1		Francis et al.
2002/0052617 A1		Anis et al.	2007/0016235 A1		Tanaka et al. Beaupre
2002/0077550 A1		Rabiner et al. Sakurai et al.	2007/0016236 A1 2007/0055228 A1	3/2007	Berg et al.
2002/0156466 A1 2002/0156493 A1		Houser et al.	2007/0056596 A1		Fanney et al.
2003/0014087 A1		Fang et al.	2007/0060915 A1		Kucklick
2003/0036705 A1		Hare et al.	2007/0060935 A1 2007/0063618 A1		Schwardt et al. Bromfield
2003/0050572 A1 2003/0055443 A1		Brautigam et al. Spotnitz	2007/0003018 A1 2007/0074584 A1		Talarico et al.
2003/0033443 A1 2003/0114851 A1		Truckai et al.	2007/0106317 A1	5/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2003/0144680 A1		Kellogg et al.	2007/0129716 A1		Daw et al.
2003/0199794 A1		Sakurai et al.	2007/0130771 A1 2007/0131034 A1		Ehlert et al. Ehlert et al.
2003/0204199 A1 2003/0212332 A1		Novak et al. Fenton et al.	2007/0149881 A1	6/2007	
2003/0212363 A1	11/2003	Shipp	2007/0162050 A1	7/2007	
2003/0212392 A1*		Fenton et al 606/28	2007/0166663 A1 2007/0173803 A1		Telles et al. Wham et al.
2003/0212422 A1 2003/0229344 A1		Fenton et al. Dycus et al.	2007/0173803 A1 2007/0173813 A1	7/2007	
2004/0030254 A1		Babaev	2007/0173872 A1		Neuenfeldt
2004/0030330 A1		Brassell et al.	2007/0175949 A1 2007/0185380 A1		Shelton, IV et al. Kucklick
2004/0047485 A1		Sherrit et al. Aranyi et al.	2007/0183380 A1 2007/0191712 A1		Messerly et al.
2004/0054364 A1 2004/0064151 A1		Mollenauer	2007/0219481 A1		Babaev
2004/0092921 A1		Kadziauskas et al.	2007/0239028 A1		Houser et al.
2004/0092992 A1		Adams et al.	2007/0239101 A1 2007/0249941 A1	10/2007	Kellogg Salehi et al.
2004/0097912 A1 2004/0097919 A1		Gonnering Wellman et al.	2007/0249941 A1 2007/0260234 A1		McCullagh et al.
2004/0097996 A1		Rabiner et al.	2007/0265560 A1	11/2007	Soltani et al.
2004/0116952 A1		Sakurai et al.	2007/0275348 A1	11/2007	Lemon Young et al.
2004/0132383 A1		Langford et al.	2007/0282335 A1 2007/0287933 A1		Phan et al.
2004/0147934 A1 2004/0167508 A1		Kiester Wham et al.	2008/0009848 A1		Paraschiv et al.
2004/0176686 A1		Hare et al.	2008/0013809 A1		Zhu et al.
2004/0176751 A1		Weitzner et al.	2008/0051812 A1 2008/0058585 A1		Schmitz et al. Novak et al.
2004/0199193 A1 2004/0204728 A1		Hayashi et al. Haefner	2008/0058775 A1		Darian et al.
2004/0243147 A1	12/2004		2008/0058845 A1		Shimizu et al.
2004/0260300 A1	12/2004	Gorensek et al.	2008/0077145 A1		Boyden et al. Babaev
2005/0021018 A1		Anderson et al. Yamada et al.	2008/0082039 A1 2008/0082098 A1		Tanaka et al.
2005/0021065 A1 2005/0033337 A1		Muir et al.	2008/0114364 A1		Goldin et al.
2005/0049546 A1		Messerly et al.	2008/0125768 A1		Tahara et al.
2005/0070800 A1		Takahashi	2008/0140158 A1 2008/0147092 A1		Hamel et al. Rogge et al.
2005/0096683 A1 2005/0099824 A1		Ellins et al. Dowling et al.	2008/0171938 A1		Masuda et al.
2005/0103819 A1		Racenet et al.	2008/0172051 A1		Masuda et al.
2005/0143769 A1		White et al.	2008/0177268 A1 2008/0188878 A1	8/2008	Daum et al.
2005/0149108 A1 2005/0165345 A1	7/2005	Cox Laufer et al.	2008/01888/8 A1 2008/0200940 A1		Eichmann et al.
2005/0177184 A1		Easley	2008/0208108 A1	8/2008	Kimura
2005/0182339 A1		Lee et al.	2008/0208231 A1		Ota et al. Aranyi et al 601/3
2005/0188743 A1 2005/0192610 A1	9/2005	Land Houser et al.	2008/0214967 A1* 2008/0234709 A1		Houser
2005/0209620 A1		Du et al.	2008/0243106 A1	10/2008	Coe et al.
2005/0222598 A1	10/2005	Ho et al.	2008/0243162 A1		Shibata et al.
2005/0234484 A1		Houser et al.	2008/0245371 A1 2008/0249553 A1	10/2008	Gruber Gruber et al.
2005/0249667 A1 2005/0256405 A1		Tuszynski et al. Makin et al.	2008/0255423 A1		Kondo et al.
2005/0261581 A1		Hughes et al.	2008/0262490 A1		Williams
2005/0261588 A1		Makin et al.	2008/0281200 A1 2008/0281315 A1	11/2008	Voic et al.
2005/0273090 A1 2005/0288659 A1		Nieman et al. Kimura et al.	2008/0281313 A1 2008/0281322 A1		Sherman et al.
2006/0030797 A1		Zhou et al.	2008/0287948 A1		Newton et al.
2006/0058825 A1		Ogura et al.	2009/0023985 A1	1/2009	
2006/0063130 A1		Hayman et al.	2009/0048537 A1 2009/0054886 A1		Lydon et al. Yachi et al.
2006/0066181 A1 2006/0074442 A1		Bromfield et al. Noriega et al.	2009/0054894 A1	2/2009	
2006/0079879 A1	4/2006	Faller et al.	2009/0076506 A1	3/2009	
2006/0084963 A1		Messerly	2009/0082716 A1		Akahoshi
2006/0095046 A1 2006/0190034 A1		Trieu et al. Nishizawa et al.	2009/0112229 A1 2009/0118751 A1		Omori et al. Wiener et al.
2006/0190034 A1 2006/0206100 A1		Eskridge et al.	2009/0118/31 A1 2009/0118802 A1		Mioduski et al.
2006/0206105 A1		Schomer et al.	2009/0138006 A1		Bales et al.
2006/0211943 A1		Beaupre	2009/0143799 A1	6/2009	
2006/0217729 A1		Eskridge et al.	2009/0143800 A1	6/2009	
2006/0235306 A1	10/2006	Cotter et al.	2009/0143806 A1	0/2009	Witt et al.

(56)	Referer	ices Cited	2012/0138660			Shelton, IV
II S	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2012/0143211 2012/0150170		6/2012 6/2012	Buysse et al.
0.5	. 17111111	DOCOMENTS	2012/0165816		6/2012	Kersten et al.
2009/0149801 A1	6/2009	Crandall et al.	2012/0172873			Artale et al.
2009/0207923 A1	8/2009		2012/0172904 2012/0177005			Muir et al. Liang et al.
2009/0216157 A1 2009/0223033 A1		Yamada Houser	2012/0177005		7/2012	
2009/0223033 AT 2009/0254077 AT	10/2009		2012/0199630	A1	8/2012	Shelton, IV
2009/0254080 A1	10/2009	Honda	2012/0199632		8/2012	Spivey et al.
2009/0270771 A1		Takahashi	2012/0203143 2012/0203247		8/2012 8/2012	Sanai et al. Shelton, IV et al.
2009/0270812 A1 2009/0270853 A1		Litscher et al. Yachi et al.	2012/0209247			Duque et al.
2009/0270899 A1		Carusillo et al.	2012/0209303		8/2012	Frankhouser et al.
2009/0275940 A1		Malackowski et al.	2012/0210223			Eppolito
2009/0318945 A1		Yoshimine et al.	2012/0215220 2012/0245582			Manzo et al. Kimball et al.
2009/0327715 A1 2010/0004508 A1		Smith et al. Naito et al.	2012/0243382			Ross et al.
2010/0004308 A1 2010/0016785 A1		Takuma	2012/0265196	A1	10/2012	Turner et al.
2010/0016852 A1	1/2010	Manzo et al.	2012/0269676			Houser et al.
2010/0022825 A1		Yoshie	2012/0330307 2013/0012957			Ladtkow et al. Shelton, IV et al.
2010/0030233 A1 2010/0030248 A1		Whitman et al. Palmer et al.	2013/0030433		1/2013	
2010/0036248 A1 2010/0036370 A1		Mirel et al.	2013/0035680	A1		Ben-Haim et al.
2010/0042077 A1		Okada	2013/0053840		2/2013	
2010/0049180 A1		Wells et al.	2013/0072856 2013/0072857		3/2013	Frankhouser et al. Frankhouser et al.
2010/0063525 A1 2010/0063528 A1		Beaupre et al. Beaupré	2013/0072837		3/2013	
2010/0005328 A1 2010/0069940 A1		Miller et al.	2013/0103023		4/2013	Monson et al.
2010/0158307 A1	6/2010	Kubota et al.	2013/0103024		4/2013	
2010/0187283 A1		Crainich et al.	2013/0110145 2013/0123776		5/2013 5/2013	Weitzman Monson et al.
2010/0222714 A1 2010/0228264 A1		Muir et al. Robinson et al.	2013/0123777		5/2013	Monson et al.
2010/0228204 A1 2010/0234906 A1	9/2010		2013/0123782	A1	5/2013	Trees et al.
2010/0262134 A1		Jensen et al.	2013/0123822			Wellman et al.
2010/0274160 A1		Yachi et al.	2013/0131660 2013/0165929		5/2013 6/2013	Monson et al. Muir et al.
2010/0280407 A1 2010/0292691 A1	11/2010 11/2010		2013/0103929			Parihar et al.
2010/0292091 A1 2010/0298743 A1		Nield et al.	2013/0217967			Mohr et al.
2010/0298851 A1	11/2010		2013/0226207		8/2013	Stulen et al.
2010/0331742 A1		Masuda	2013/0226208 2013/0245659		8/2013 9/2013	Wiener et al. Robertson et al.
2011/0004233 A1 2011/0009850 A1		Muir et al. Main et al.	2013/0243039		10/2013	Timm et al.
2011/0005830 A1 2011/0015631 A1		Wiener et al.	2013/0274734	A1	10/2013	Maass et al.
2011/0077648 A1	3/2011	Lee et al.	2013/0282003		10/2013	Messerly et al.
2011/0087218 A1		Boudreaux et al.	2013/0282038 2013/0282039		10/2013	Dannaher et al. Wiener et al.
2011/0112526 A1 2011/0125151 A1		Fritz et al. Strauss et al.	2013/0285758		10/2013	Aldridge et al.
2011/0125174 A1		Babaev	2013/0289591		10/2013	
2011/0144806 A1		Sandhu et al.	2013/0296908		11/2013	Schulte et al.
2011/0196399 A1 2011/0224689 A1		Robertson et al. Larkin et al.	2013/0338661 2013/0345689		12/2013 12/2013	Behnke, II Ruddenklau et al.
2011/0224089 A1 2011/0238065 A1		Hunt et al.	2013/0345733		12/2013	Robertson et al.
2011/0257650 A1		Deville et al.	2014/0005640		1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0270126 A1		Gunday et al.	2014/0005653 2014/0005654			Shelton, IV et al. Batross et al.
2011/0290853 A1 2011/0290856 A1		Shelton, IV et al. Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005656		1/2014	Mucilli et al.
2011/0290830 A1 2012/0004655 A1		Kim et al.	2014/0005661		1/2014	
2012/0022525 A1		Dietz et al.	2014/0005662		1/2014	
2012/0022530 A1		Woodruff et al.	2014/0005667 2014/0005668			Stulen et al. Rhee et al.
2012/0022583 A1 2012/0059289 A1		Sugalski et al. Nield et al.	2014/0005676			Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0065628 A1	3/2012		2014/0005680	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0071863 A1		Lee et al.	2014/0005681		1/2014	
2012/0078139 A1		Aldridge et al.	2014/0005682 2014/0005701		1/2014	Worrell et al. Olson et al.
2012/0078243 A1 2012/0078244 A1		Worrell et al. Worrell et al.	2014/0005702		1/2014	Timm et al.
2012/0078247 A1		Worrell et al.	2014/0005704			Vakharia et al.
2012/0078278 A1		Bales, Jr. et al.	2014/0005705		1/2014 1/2014	
2012/0080332 A1 2012/0101495 A1		Shelton, IV et al. Young et al.	2014/0005708 2014/0005718		1/2014	Shelton, IV et al. Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0101493 A1 2012/0109159 A1		Jordan et al.	2014/0012299		1/2014	,
2012/0116379 A1		Yates et al.	2014/0066962		3/2014	
2012/0116391 A1		Houser et al.	2014/0087569		3/2014	
2012/0116394 A1		Timm et al.	2014/0107538			Wiener et al.
2012/0116395 A1 2012/0130256 A1		Madan et al. Buysse et al.	2014/0114327 2014/0135804			Boudreaux et al. Weisenburgh, II et al.
2012/0130230 A1 2012/0130365 A1		McLawhorn	2014/0155921			Price et al.
2012/0136354 A1	5/2012		2014/0180280			Sigmon, Jr.

(56)	Refere	nces Cited	EP EP	1875875 A1 1199045 B1	1/2008 6/2008
	U.S. PATENT	T DOCUMENTS	EP	1964530 A1	9/2008
2014/02438	64 A1 8/2014	Voegele et al.	EP EP	1972264 A1 1974771 A1	9/2008 10/2008
2014/02767 2014/02769		Price et al. Messerly et al.	EP EP	1435852 B1 1498082 B1	12/2008 12/2008
2014/03366	86 A1 11/2014	Houser et al.	EP EP	1707131 B1 1997438 A2	12/2008 12/2008
2015/00458 2015/00660		Houser et al. Stulen	EP	1477104 B1	1/2009
2015/00734 2015/01123		Stulen Boudreaux et al.	EP EP	2014218 A2 2042112 A2	
2015/01199	14 A1 4/2015	Neurohr et al.	EP EP	1832259 B1 2074959 A1	6/2009 7/2009
2015/01199 2015/01199		Neurohr et al. Dietz et al.	EP	2106758 A1	10/2009
2015/01233 2015/01573		Robertson et al. Price et al.	EP EP	2111813 A1 2200145 A1	10/2009 6/2010
2015/01573	56 A1 6/2015	Gee	EP EP	1214913 B1 2238938 A1	7/2010 10/2010
2015/01645 2015/01645		Felder et al. Felder et al.	EP EP	2298154 A2 1510178 B1	
2015/01645	35 A1 6/2015	Felder et al.	EP	2305144 A1	6/2011
2015/01645 2015/01645		Czarnecki et al. Cagle et al.	EP EP	2335630 A1 1502551 B1	6/2011 7/2011
2015/01645 2015/01822	38 A1 6/2015	Aldridge et al. Messerly et al.	EP EP	2361562 A1 2365608 A2	8/2011
2015/01822	76 A1 7/2015	Wiener et al.	EP	2422721 A2	2/2012
2015/01822 2015/01963		Wiener et al. Messerly et al.	EP EP	1927321 B1 2510891 A1	4/2012 10/2012
		•	EP EP	2316359 B1 1586275 B1	3/2013 5/2013
]	FOREIGN PATE	ENT DOCUMENTS	EP	1616529 B1	9/2013
CN	1640365 A	7/2005	EP GB	2583633 B1 2032221 A	10/2014 4/1980
CN CN	1694649 1922563 A	11/2005 2/2007	GB GB	2379878 B 2447767 B	11/2004 8/2011
CN CN	1951333 101040799 A	4/2007 9/2007	JP	S 50-100891	12/1973
CN	101467917 A	1/2009	JP JP	S 59-68513 S 59141938 A	10/1982 8/1984
DE DE	3904558 A1 9210327 U1	8/1990 11/1992	JР JР	62-221343 A S 62-227343	9/1987 10/1987
DE DE	4323585 A1 19608716 C1	1/1995 4/1997	JP	62-292153 A	12/1987
DE DE	20021619 U1	3/2001	JP JP	S 62-292154 A 63-109386 A	12/1987 5/1988
EP	10042606 A1 0136855 B1	8/2001 9/1984	JР JР	63-315049 A H 01-151452 A	12/1988 6/1989
EP EP	0171967 A2 1839599 A1	2/1986 10/1987	JP JP	H 01-198540 A 02-71510 U	8/1989 5/1990
EP EP	0336742 A2 0342448 A1	4/1989 11/1989	JP	2-286149 A	11/1990
EP	0424685 B1	5/1991	JP JP	H 02-292193 A H 03-37061 A	12/1990 2/1991
EP EP	0443256 A1 0456470 A1	8/1991 11/1991	JР JР	04-25707 U H 04-64351 A	2/1992 2/1992
EP EP	0598976 A2 0677275 A2	1/1994 3/1995	JP	4-30508 U	3/1992
EP	0482195 B1	1/1996	JР JР	H 04-150847 A H 04-152942 A	5/1992 5/1992
EP EP	0695535 A1 0741996 A2	2/1996 11/1996	JР JР	05-095955 A H 05-115490 A	4/1993 5/1993
EP EP	0612570 B1 1108394 A2	6/1997 6/2001	JP	H 06-070938 A	3/1994
EP	0908148 B1	1/2002 8/2002	JP JP	6-104503 A 6-507081 A	4/1994 8/1994
EP EP	1229515 A2 1285634 A1	2/2003	JP JP	H 06-217988 A H 7-508910 A	8/1994 10/1995
EP EP	0908155 B1 0705570 B1	6/2003 4/2004	JP	7-308323 A	11/1995
EP EP	0765637 B1 0870473 B1	7/2004 9/2005	JP JP	8-24266 A 8-275951 A	1/1996 10/1996
EP	0624346 B1	11/2005	JP JP	H 08-299351 A H 08-336545 A	11/1996 12/1996
EP EP	1594209 A1 1199044 B1	11/2005 12/2005	JP	H 09-503145 A H 09-135553 A	3/1997
EP EP	1609428 A1 1199043 B1	12/2005 3/2006	JР JР	H 09-140722 A	5/1997 6/1997
EP	1433425 B1	6/2006	JР J Р	H 10-005237 A 10-295700 A	1/1998 11/1998
EP EP	1256323 B1 1698289 A2	9/2006 9/2006	JP	H 11-501543 A	2/1999
EP EP	1704824 A1 1749479 A1	9/2006 2/2007	JР JР	H 11-128238 H 11-192235 A	5/1999 7/1999
EP	1815950 A1	8/2007	JP JP	11-253451 A H11-318918 A	9/1999 11/1999
EP EP	1844720 A1 1862133 A1	10/2007 12/2007	JP JP	2000-041991 A	2/2000

(56)	References C	ited	WO	WO 01/54590		8/2001		
	EODEIGN DATENT D	OCLIMENTS	WO WO	WO 01/67970 WO 01/95810		9/2001 12/2001		
	FOREIGN PATENT D	OCUMENTS	WO	WO 01/93810 WO 02/24080		3/2002		
JP	2000 070270 4 3/2	000	WO	WO 02/38057		5/2002		
JP JP		000	WO	WO 02/062241		8/2002		
JP	2000-287987 A 10/2		WO	WO 03/082133	A1	10/2003		
JР		001	WO	WO 2004/012615		2/2004		
JP		001	WO	WO 2004/026104		4/2004		
JP	2003612 A 6/2	001	WO	WO 2004/032754		4/2004		
JP	2001-309925 A 11/2		WO	WO 2004/032762		4/2004		
JP		002	WO WO	WO 2004/032763 WO 2004/037095		4/2004 5/2004		
JР		002	wo	WO 2004/037093 WO 2004/098426		11/2004		
JP JP		002	WO	WO 2004/112618		12/2004		
JP JP	2002-301086 A 10/2 2002-330977 A 11/2		WO	WO 2005/122917		12/2005		
JР	2002-542690 A 12/2		WO	WO 2006/012797		2/2006		
JP		003	WO	WO 2006/042210		4/2006		
JP	2003-010201 A 1/2	003	WO	WO 2006/058223		6/2006		
JP		.003	WO	WO 2006/063199		6/2006		
JP		.003	WO WO	WO 2006/083988		8/2006		
JP		003	WO	WO 2006/119139 WO 2006/119376		11/2006 11/2006		
JP		003	wo	WO 2006/129465		12/2006		
JP JP	2003-530921 A 10/2 2003-339730 A 12/2		WO	WO 2007/008703		1/2007		
JP		004	WO	WO 2007/008710		1/2007		
JP		005	WO	WO 2007/040818	A1	4/2007		
ĴР		005	WO	WO 2007/047380		4/2007		
JP	2005-066316 A 3/2	005	WO	WO 2007/047531		4/2007		
JP		005	WO	WO 2007/056590		5/2007		
JP	2005-534451 A 11/2		WO WO	WO 2007/087272 WO 2007/143665		8/2007 12/2007		
JР		006	WO	WO 2007/143003 WO 2008/016886		2/2007		
JP		006	wo	WO 2008/042021		4/2008		
JP JP		006 006	WO	WO 2008/049084		4/2008		
JP		006	WO	WO 2008/051764		5/2008		
JP		006	WO	WO 2008/089174	A2	7/2008		
JP	2006-288431 A 10/2		WO	WO 2008/118709		10/2008		
JP		007	WO	WO 2008/130793		10/2008		
JP		.007	WO	WO 2009/018067		2/2009		
JP		007	WO	WO 2009/018406		2/2009		
JР	2007-527747 A 10/2		WO WO	WO 2009/027065 WO 2009/046234		3/2009 4/2009		
JР		008	wo	WO 2009/073402		6/2009		
JP JP		008 008	WO	WO 2009/120992		10/2009		
JP		008	WO	WO 2010/068783	A1	6/2010		
JP		008	WO	WO 2011/008672		1/2011		
JP	2008-284374 A 11/2		WO	WO 2011/052939		5/2011		
JP		.009	WO	WO 2011/100321		8/2011		
JP		009	WO	WO 2011/144911 WO 2012/061722		11/2011		
JP		009	WO WO	WO 2012/061722 WO 2012/128362		5/2012 9/2012		
JР		009	WO	WO 2012/128302 WO 2012/135705		10/2012		
JP JP	2009-236177 10/2 2009-254819 A 11/2		WO	WO 2012/135703		10/2012		
JP		010	WO	WO 2013/018934		2/2013		
JP		010	WO	WO 2013/062978	A2	5/2013		
JР	2010-534522 A 11/2			OTHER	DITE	OT TO ATTO	NIC	
JP	2010-540186 A 12/2	010		OTHER	. PUE	BLICATIO	IND	
JP		011	Taahna	laari Oriamiiari mu	ntad :	fua	hammaniagaal	ma1 aam
JР	2012-235658 A 11/2			logy Overview, prin				per.com,
JP		013		t site, website access				~. ·
WO WO	WO 92/22259 A2 12/1 WO 93/08757 A1 5/1	992		et al., "Novel Horn				
WO		993		g, Soldering, Cutting		-		
wo		993	tures C	Conference, vol. 470	1, Pap	per No. 34,	San Diego,	CA, pp.
WO	WO 93/20877 A1 10/1			0, Mar. 2002.				
WO		994	AST Pr	oducts, Inc., "Princip	les of	Video Conta	act Angle Anal	ysis," 20
WO	WO 94/24949 A1 11/1	994	pages, (
WO		995	Lim et	at "A Review of Med	chanis	sm Used in I	Laparoscopic	Surgical
WO	WO 96/30885 A1 10/1		Instrum	nents," Mechanism a	nd Ma	achine Theo	ory, vol. 38, p	p. 1133-
WO	WO 96/39086 A1 12/1		1147, (2	2003).				
WO		998		et al., "Recommende	ed Inf	ection-Cont	rol Practices	for Den-
WO WO		998		993," Published: May				
WO		998 998	-	ed from the Interne			-	
WO		999		d/p0000191/p00001				
wo	WO 99/52489 A1 10/1			et al., "Magnetic ar				of Cube
wo	WO 00/64358 A2 11/2			d Nickel for Magn				
WO	WO 00/74585 A2 12/2			ransactions on Magn				
				8	,	, //IF	,	,

(56) References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Incropera et al., "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer", Wiley, New York (1990). (Book—not attached).

F. A. Duck, "Optical Properties of Tissue Including Ultraviolet and Infrared Radiation," pp. 43-71 in *Physical Properties of Tissue* (1990)

Orr et al., "Overview of Bioheat Transfer," pp. 367-384 in Optical-Thermal Response of Laser-Irradiated Tissue, A. J. Welch and M. J. C. van Gemert, eds., Plenum, New York (1995).

Campbell et al, "Thermal Imaging in Surgery," p. 19-3, in *Medical Infrared Imaging*, N. A. Diakides and J. D. Bronzino, Eds. (2008). Sullivan, "Cost-Constrained Selection of Strand Diameter and Number in a Litz-Wire Transformer Winding," IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, vol. 16, No. 2, Mar. 2001, pp. 281-288.

Sullivan, "Optimal Choice for Number of Strands in a Litz-Wire Transformer Winding," IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, vol. 14, No. 2, Mar. 1999, pp. 283-291.

Graff, K.F., "Elastic Wave Propagation in a Curved Sonic Transmission Line," IEEE Transactions on Sonics and Ultrasonics, SU-17(1), 1-6 (1970).

Makarov, S. N., Ochmann, M., Desinger, K., "The longitudinal vibration response of a curved fiber used for laser ultrasound surgical therapy," Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 102, 1191-1199 (1997).

Morley, L. S. D., "Elastic Waves in a Naturally Curved Rod," Quarterly Journal of Mechanics and Applied Mathematics, 14: 155-172 (1961).

Walsh, S. J., White, R. G., "Vibrational Power Transmission in Curved Beams," Journal of Sound and Vibration, 233(3), 455-488 (2000).

http://www.apicalinstr.com/generators.htm.

http://www.dotmed.com/listing/electrosurical-unit/ethicon/ultracision-g 110-/1466724.

http:/www.ethicon.com/gb-en/healthcare-professionals/products/energy-devices/capital//ge

http://www.4-traders.com/JOHNSON-JOHNSON-4832/news/Johnson-Johnson-Ethicon-E

http://www.medicalexpo.com/medical-manufacturer/electrosurgical-generator-6951.html.

http://www.megadyne.com/es_generator.php.

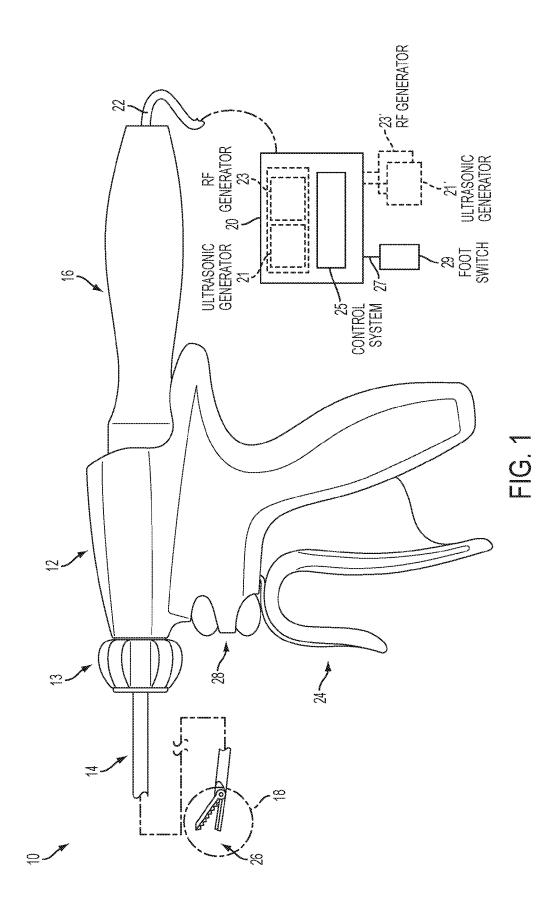
http://www.valleylab.com/product/es/generators/index.html.

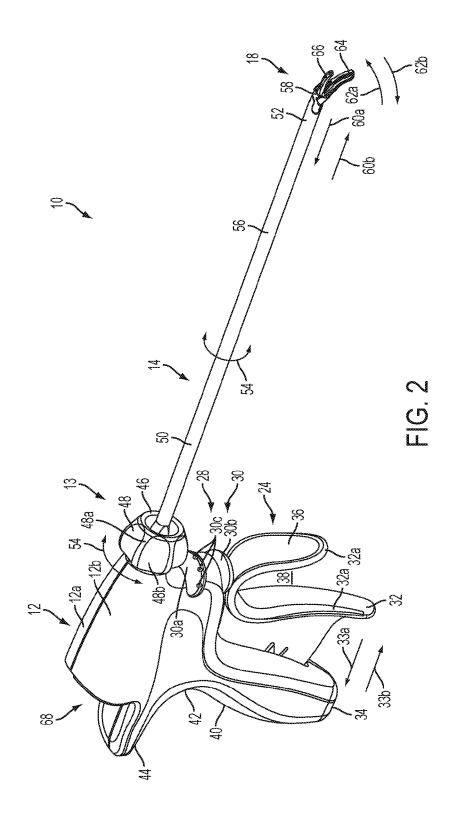
Covidien 501(k) Summary Sonicision, dated Feb. 24, 2011 (7 pages). Gerhard, Glen C., "Surgical Electrotechnology: Quo Vadis?," Biomedical Engineering, IEEE Transactions on , vol. BME-31, No. 12, pp. 787, 792, Dec. 1984.

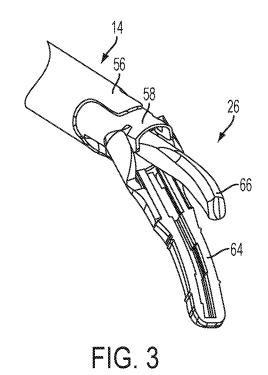
Fowler, K.R., "A programmable, arbitrary waveform electrosurgical device," Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, 1988. Proceedings of the Annual International Conference of the IEEE, vol., No., pp. 1324, 1325 vol. 3, Nov. 4-7, 1988.

LaCourse, J.R.; Vogt, M.C.; Miller, W.T., III; Selikowitz, S.M., "Spectral analysis interpretation of electro-surgical generator nerve and muscle stimulation," Biomedical Engineering, IEEE Transactions on , vol. 35, No. 7, pp. 505, 509, Jul. 1988. U.S. Appl. No. 13/751,680, filed Jan. 28, 2013.

^{*} cited by examiner







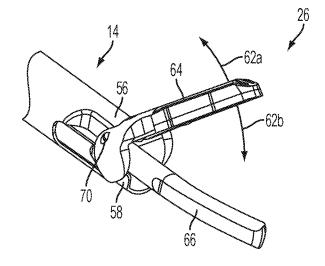


FIG. 4

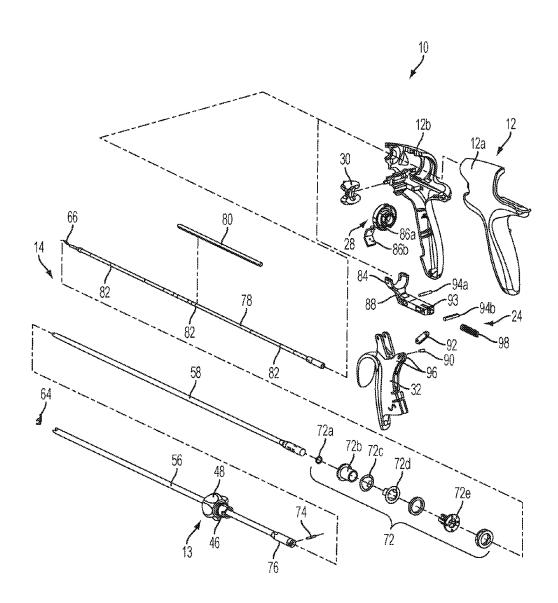
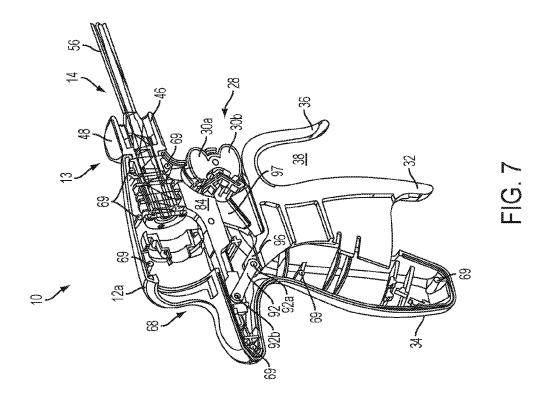
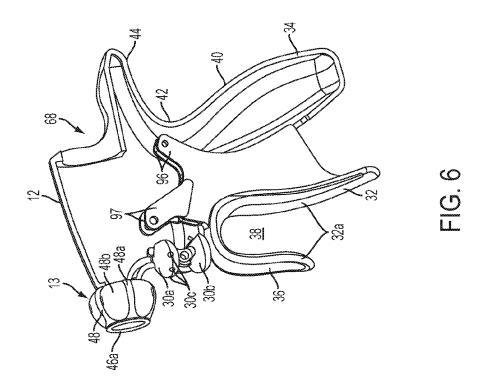
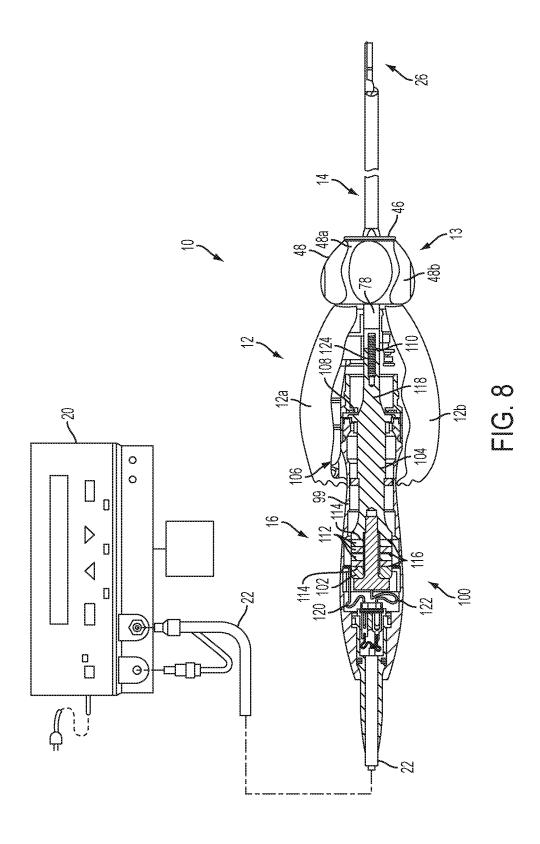


FIG. 5







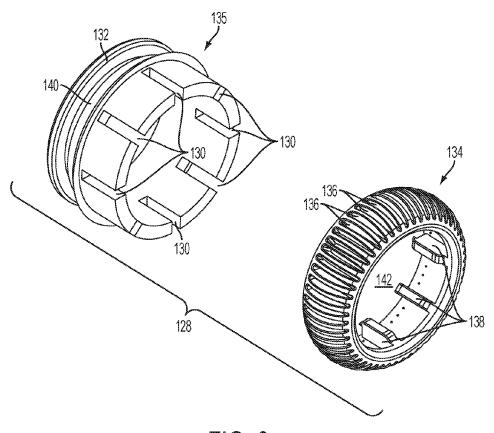
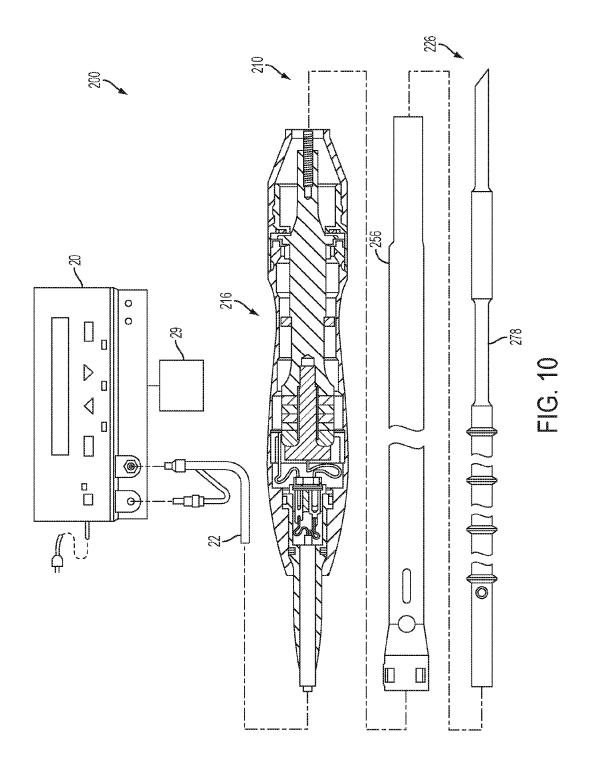
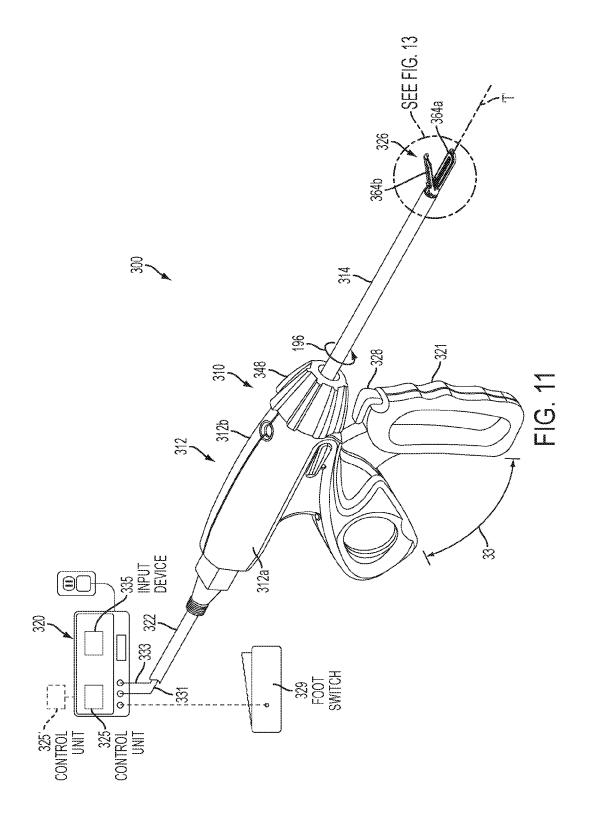
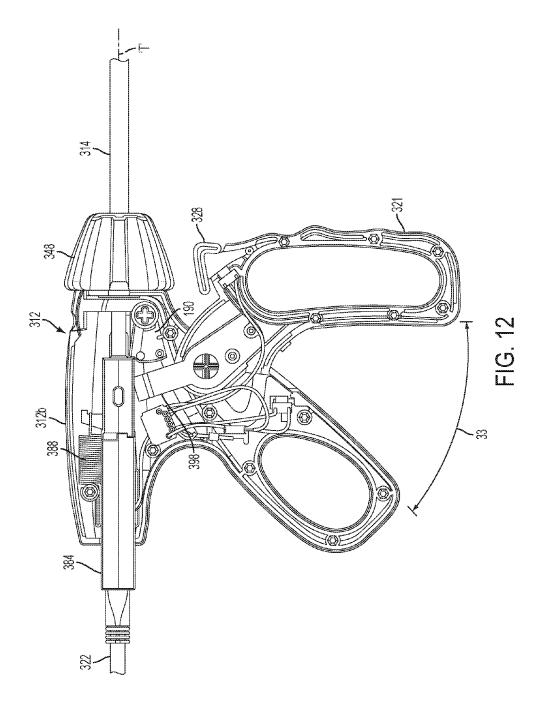
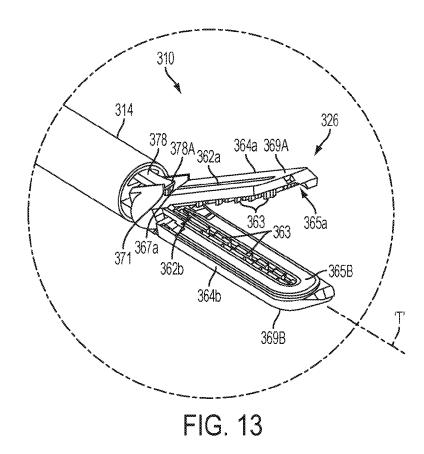


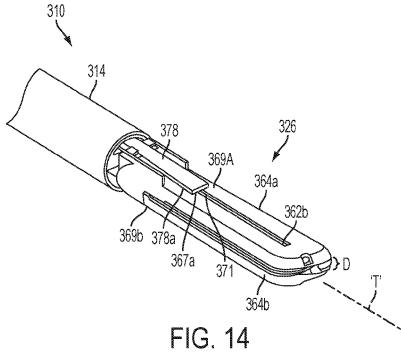
FIG. 9











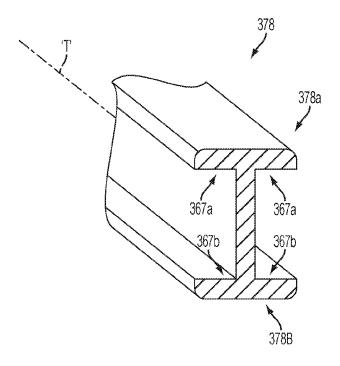
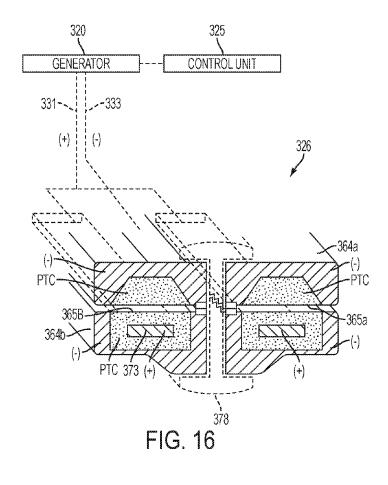
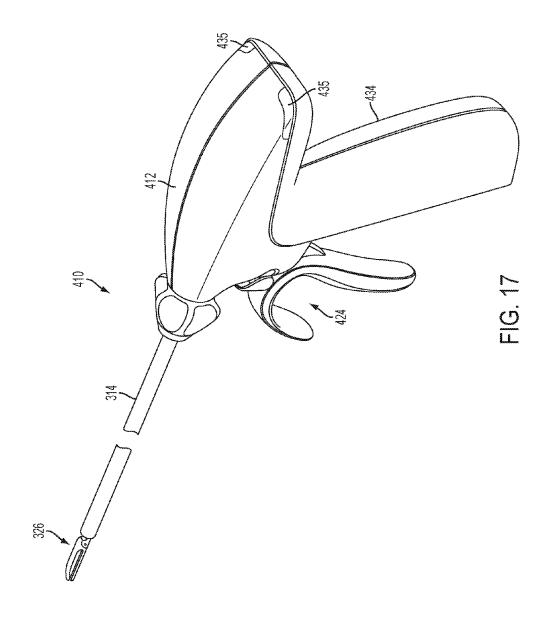
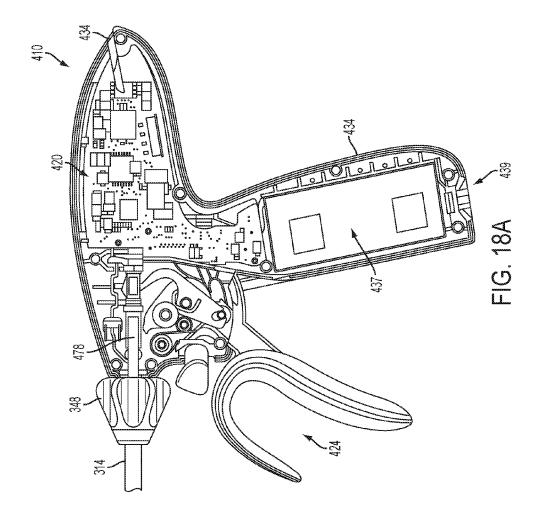
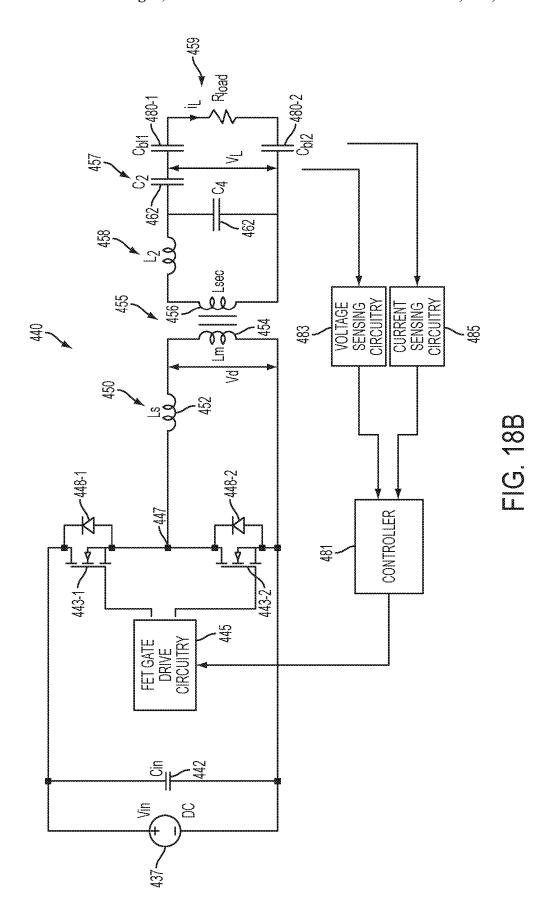


FIG. 15









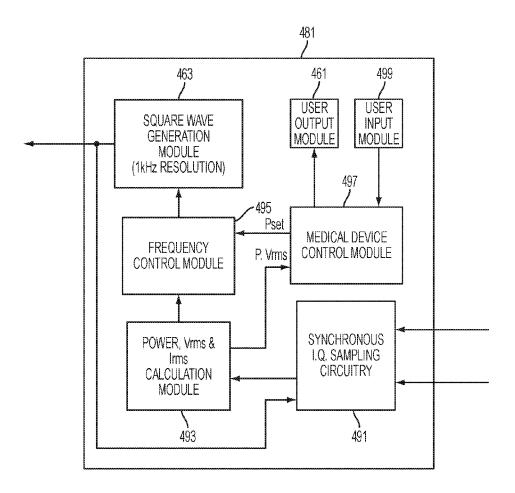


FIG. 18C

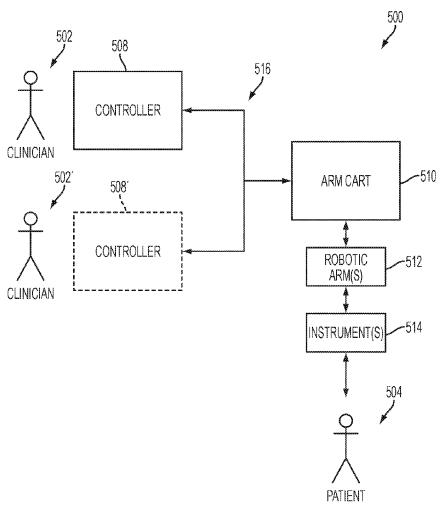


FIG. 19

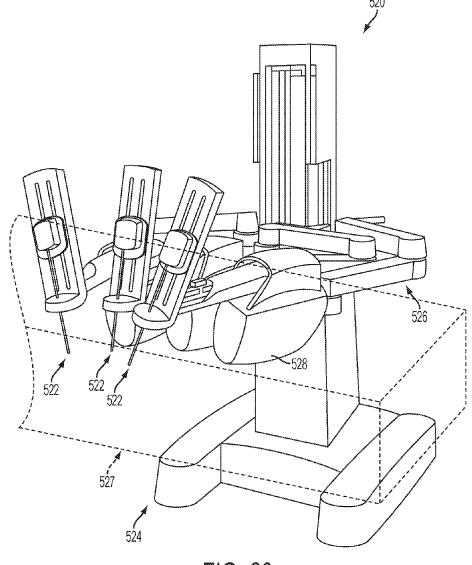
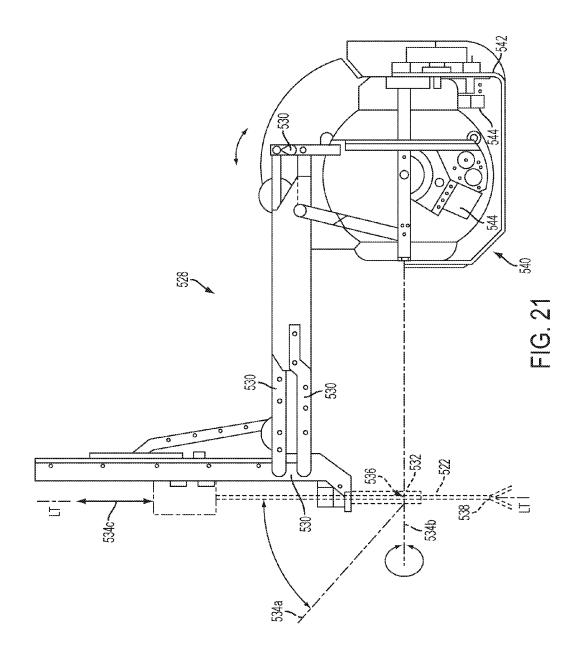


FIG. 20



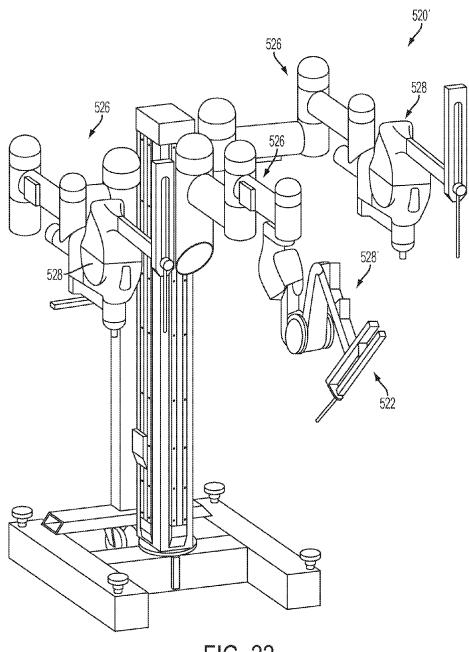
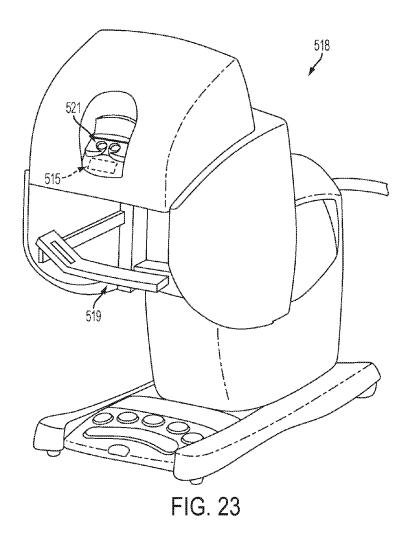
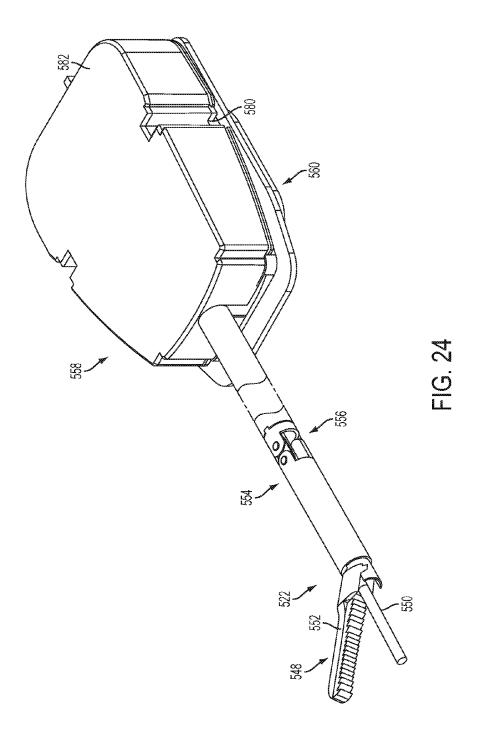
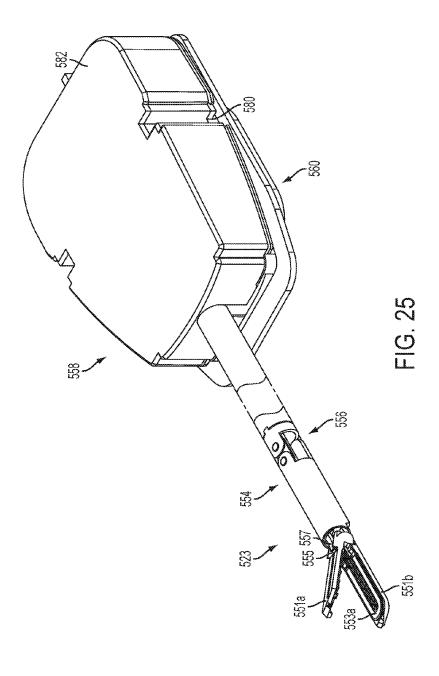


FIG. 22







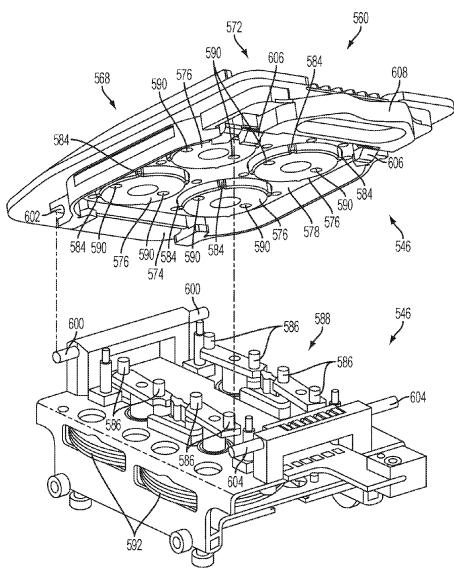
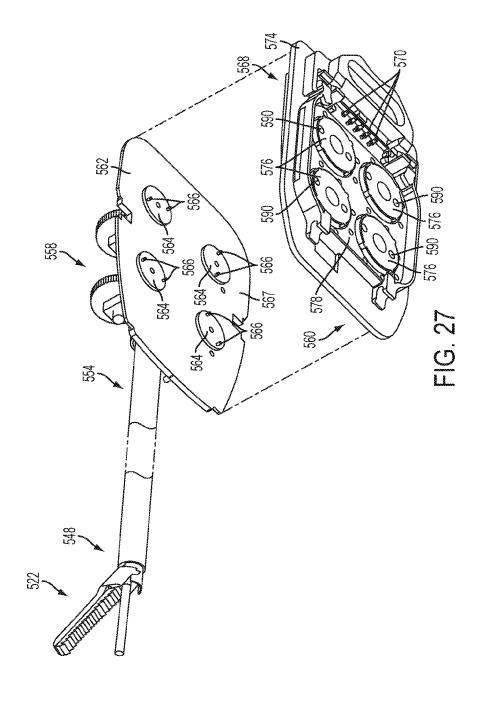
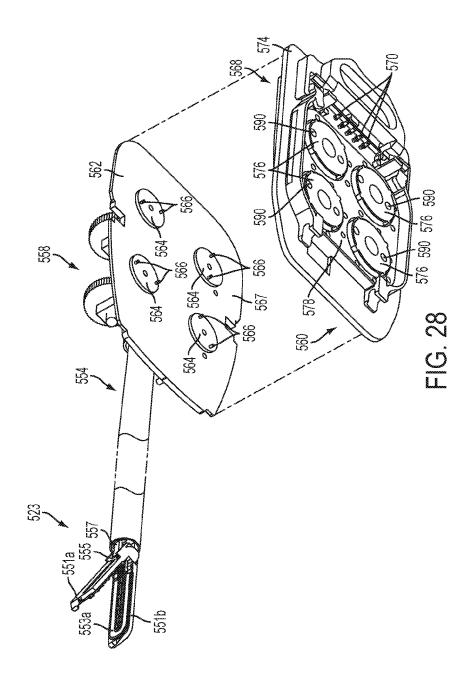
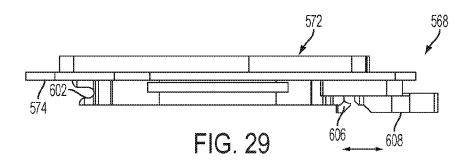
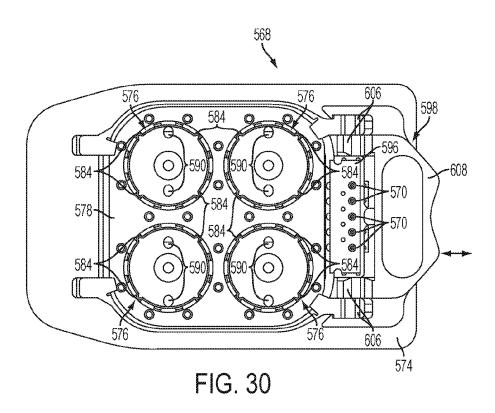


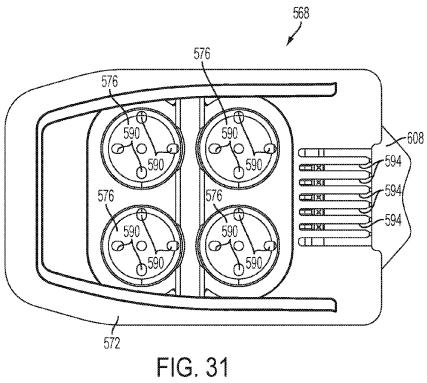
FIG. 26

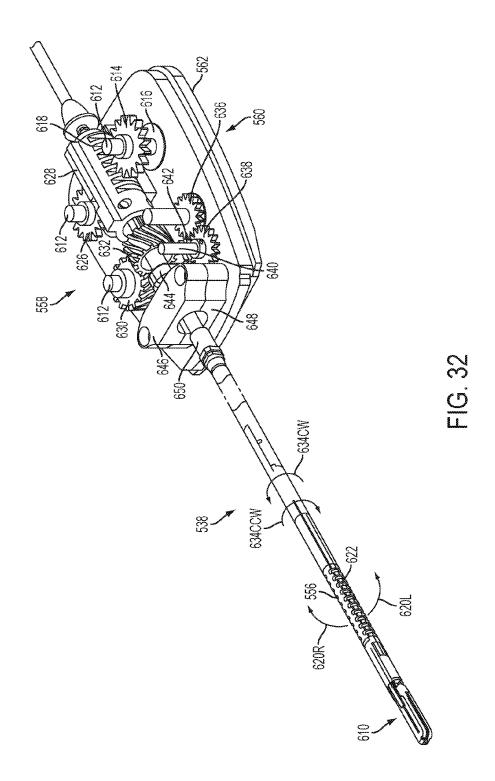


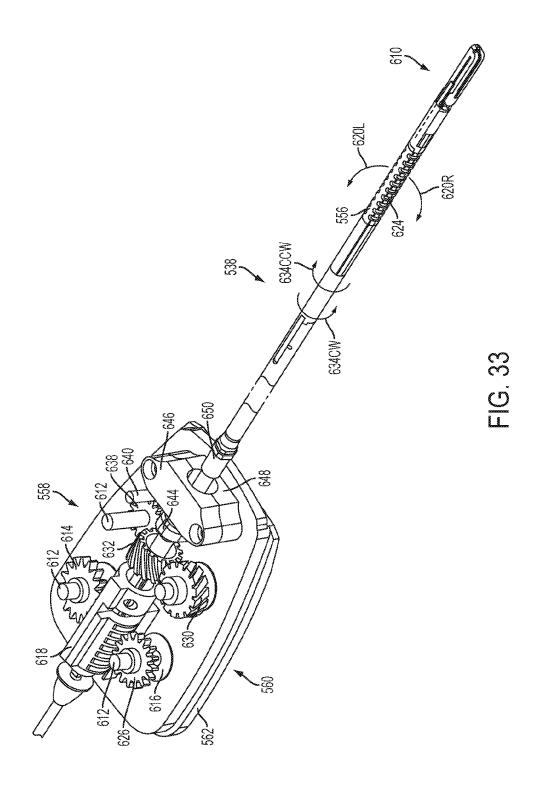


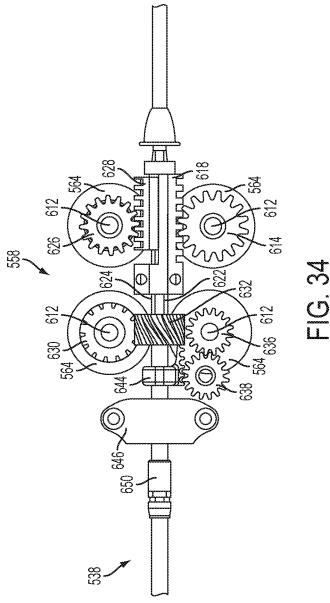


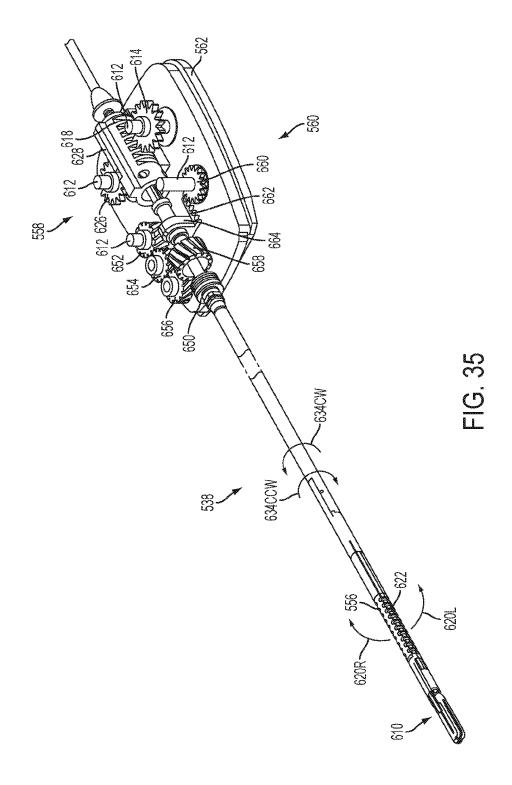


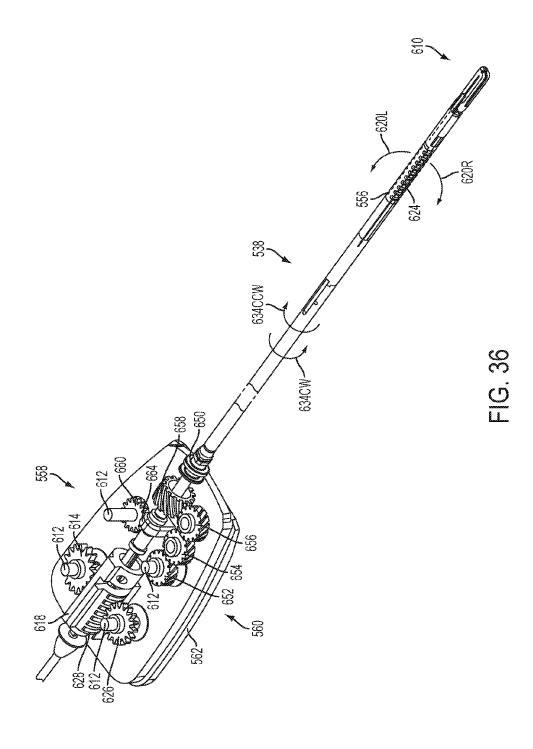


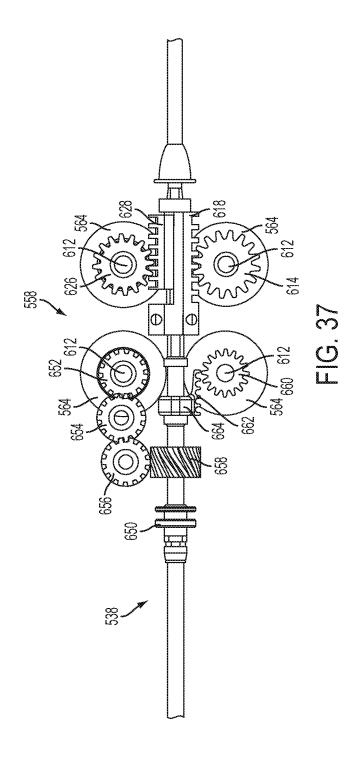


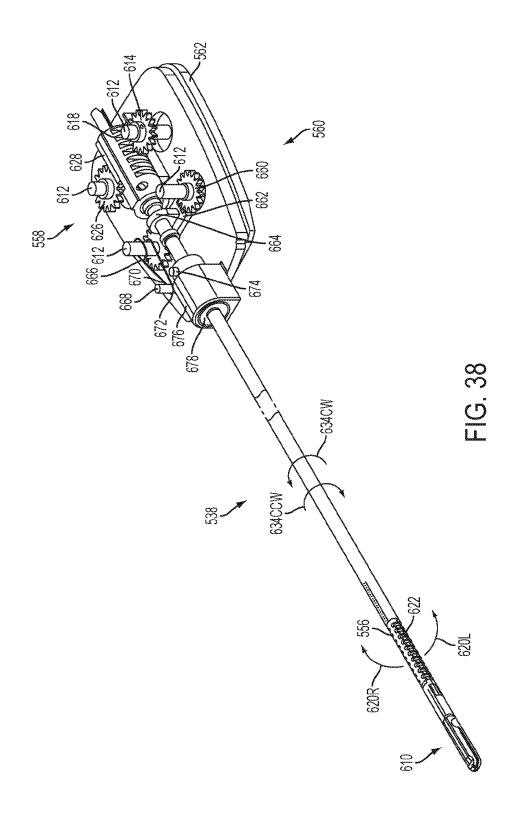


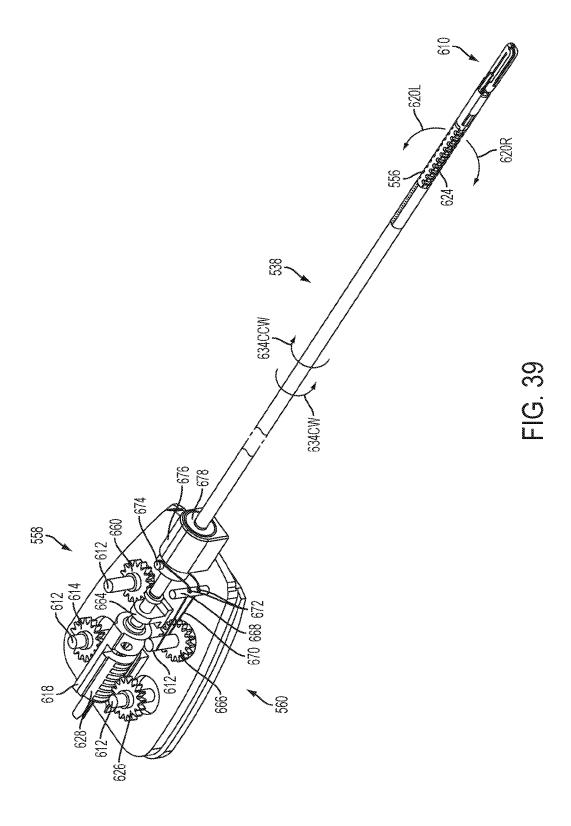


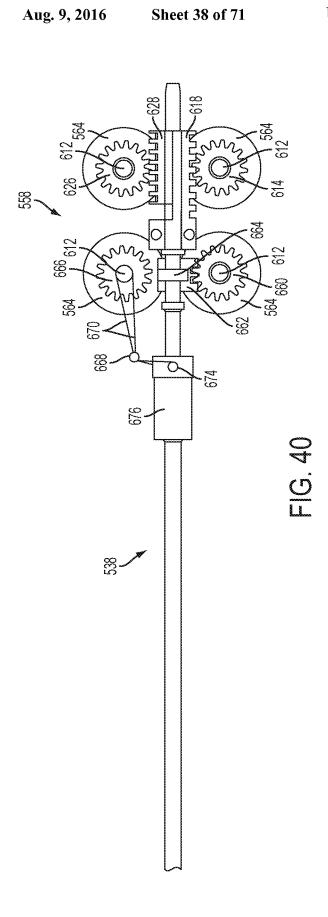


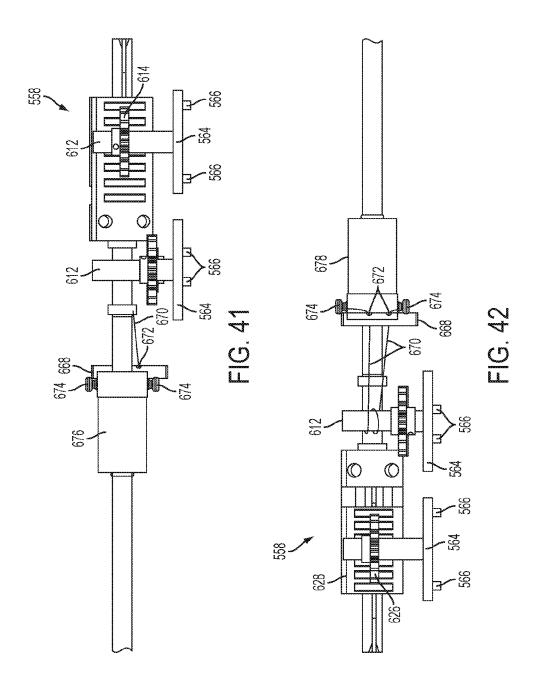


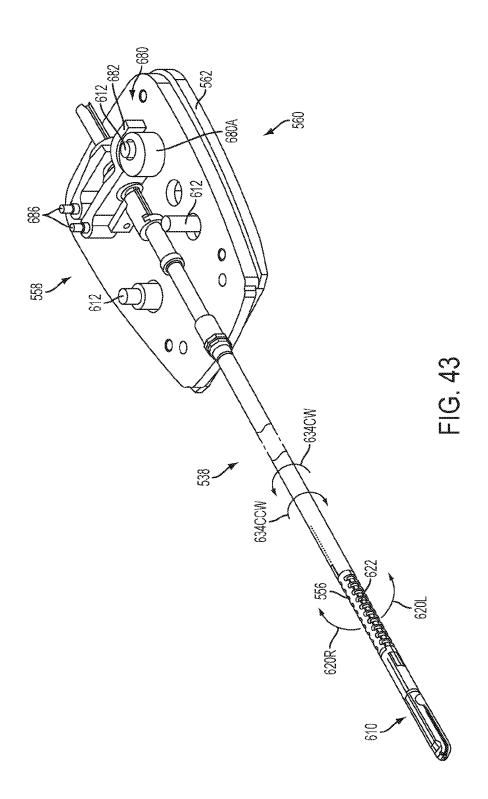


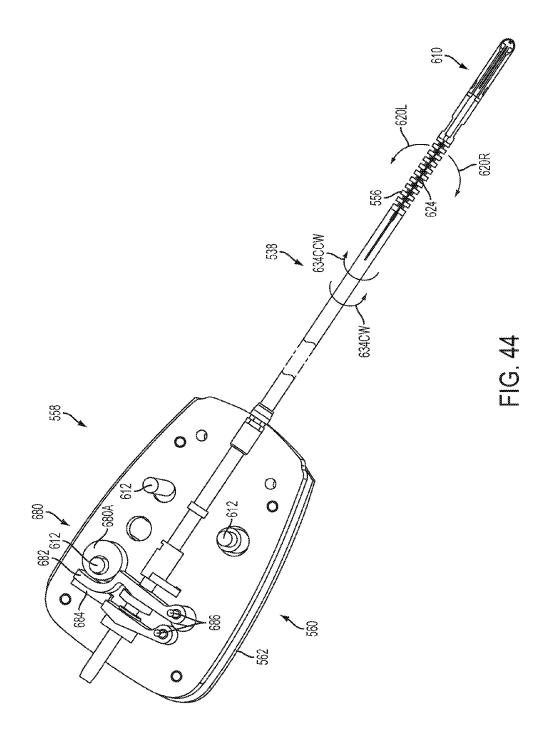


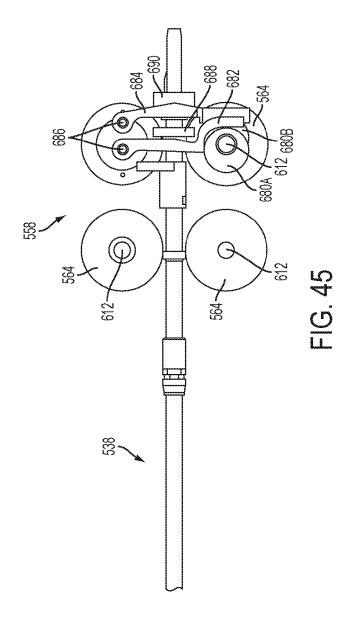












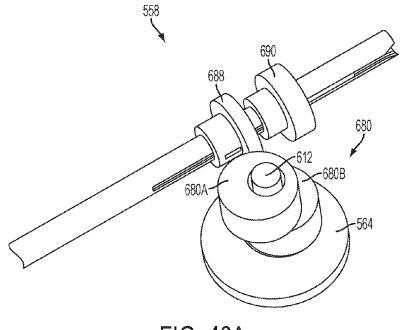


FIG. 46A

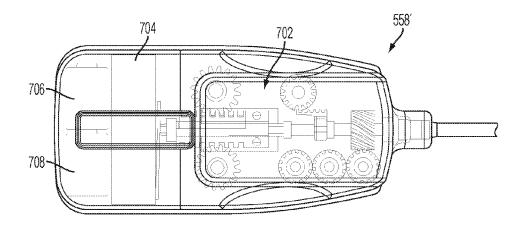


FIG. 46B

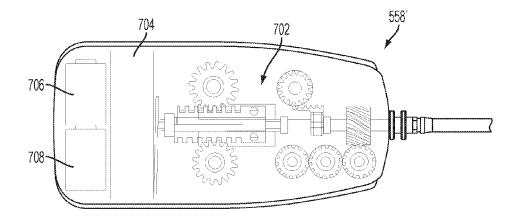


FIG. 46C

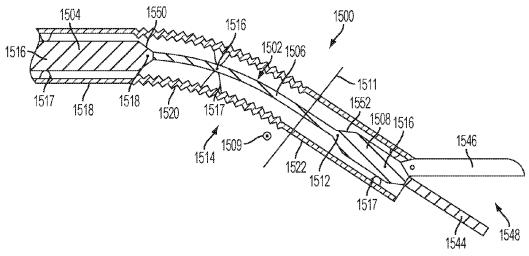


FIG. 47

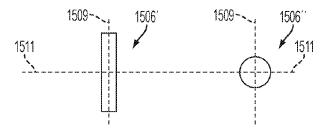


FIG. 47A

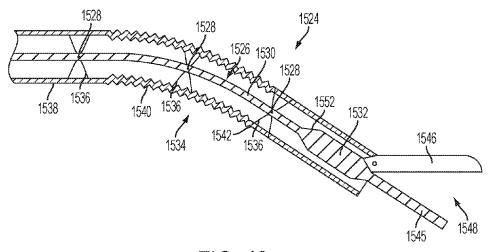
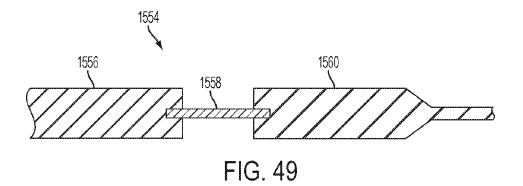
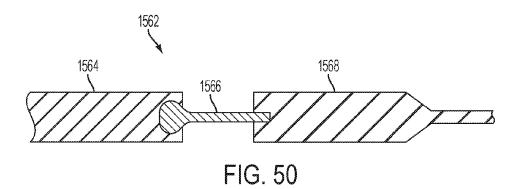


FIG. 48





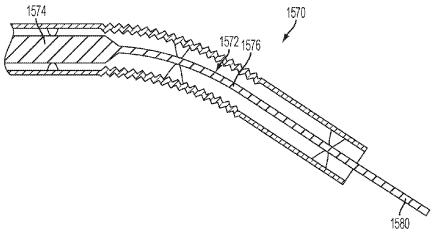
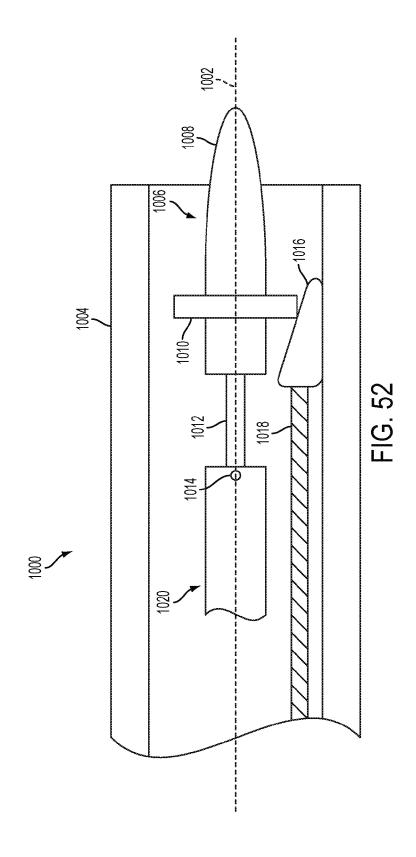
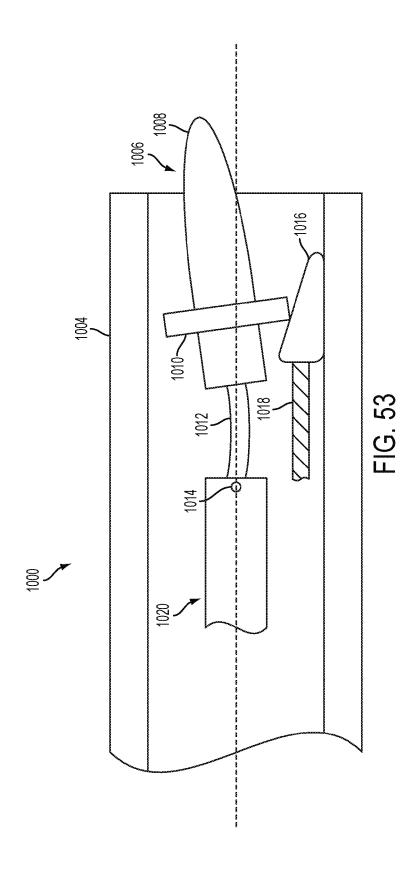
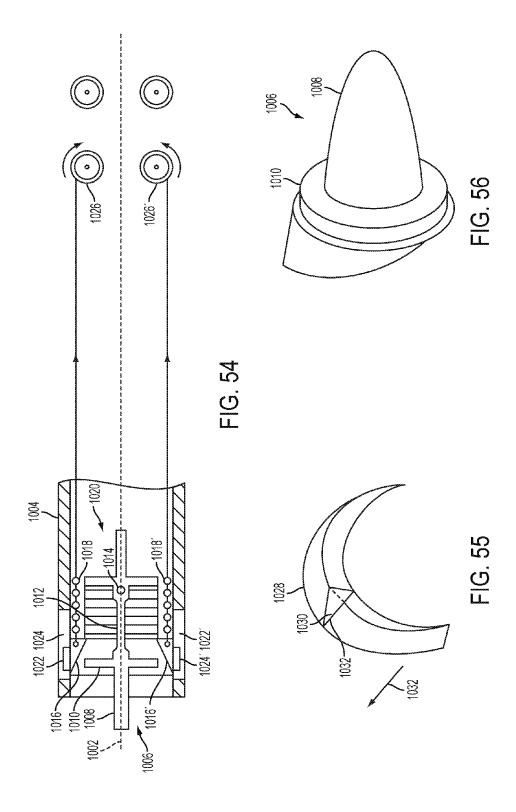
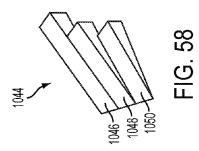


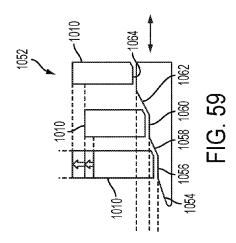
FIG. 51











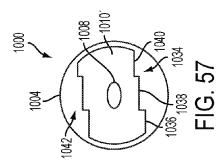
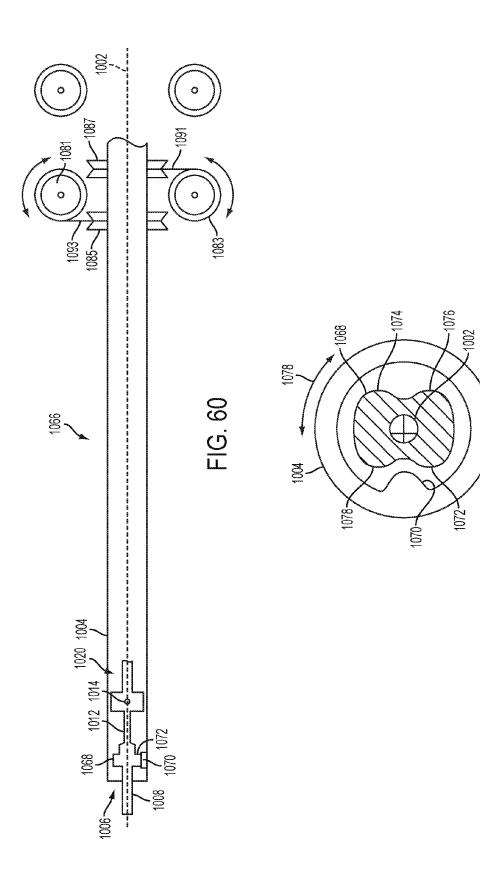
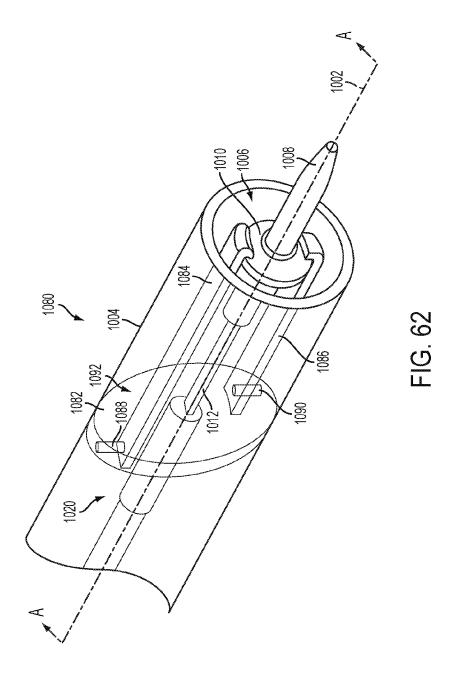
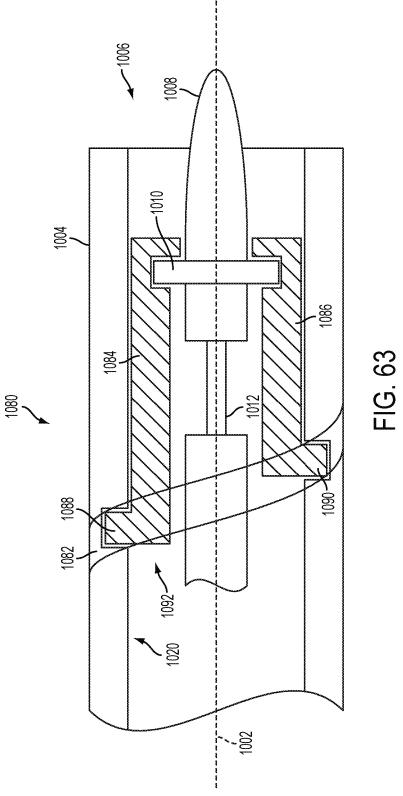
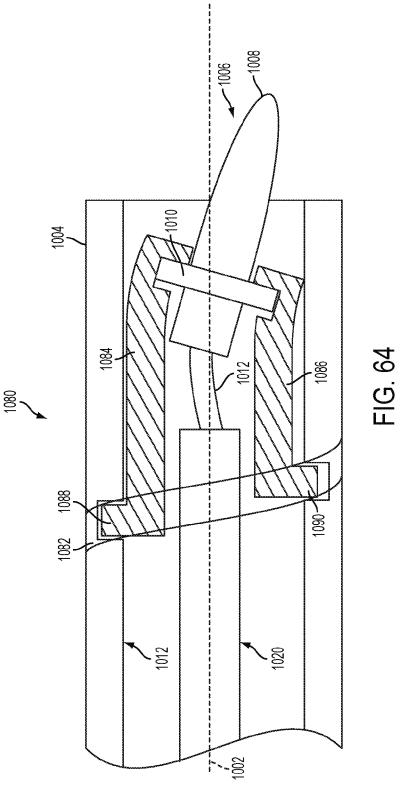


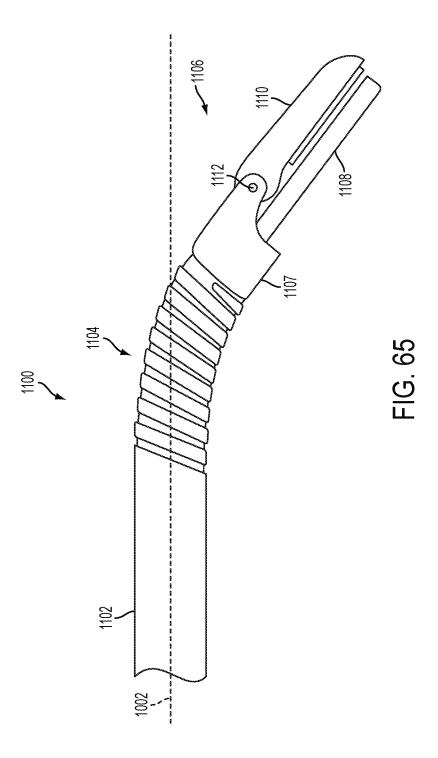
FIG. 61

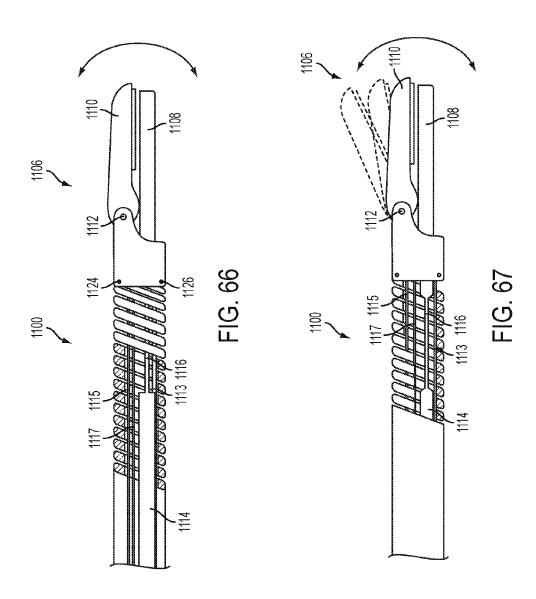


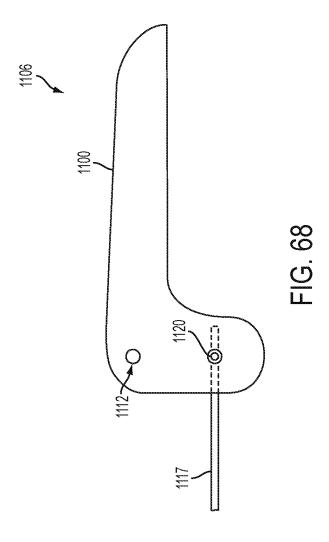


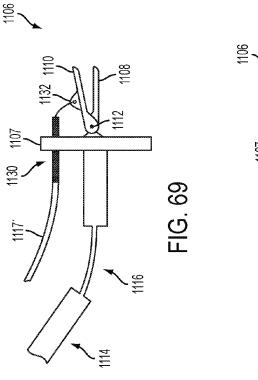




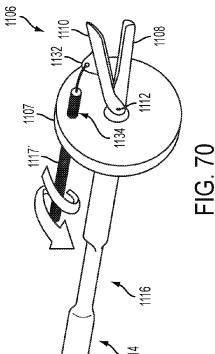


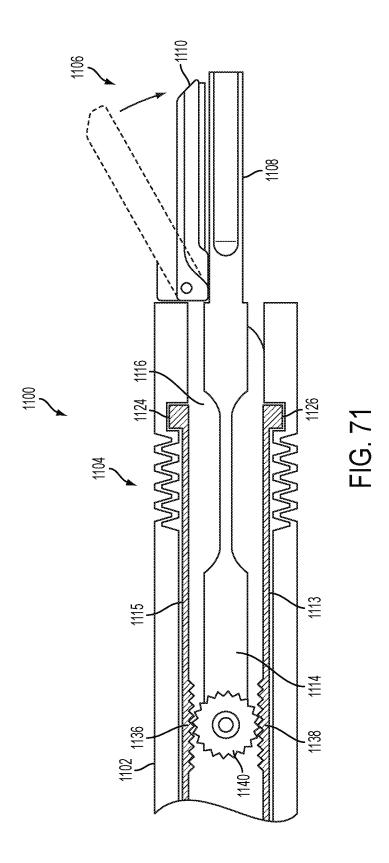


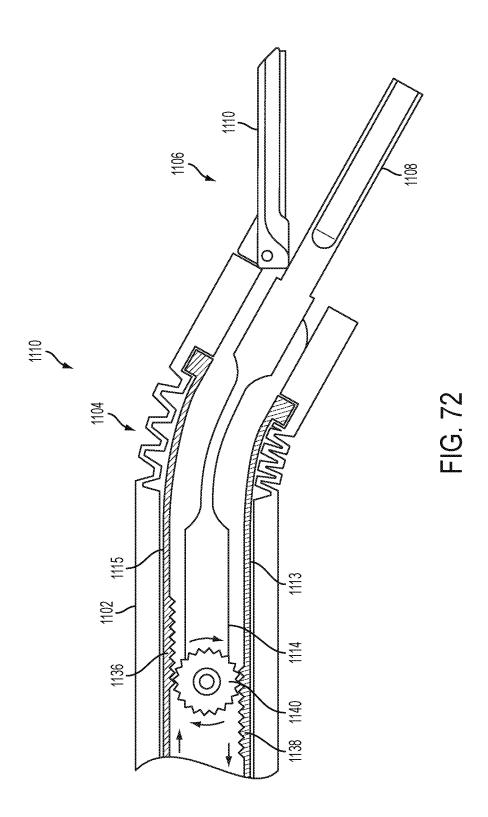


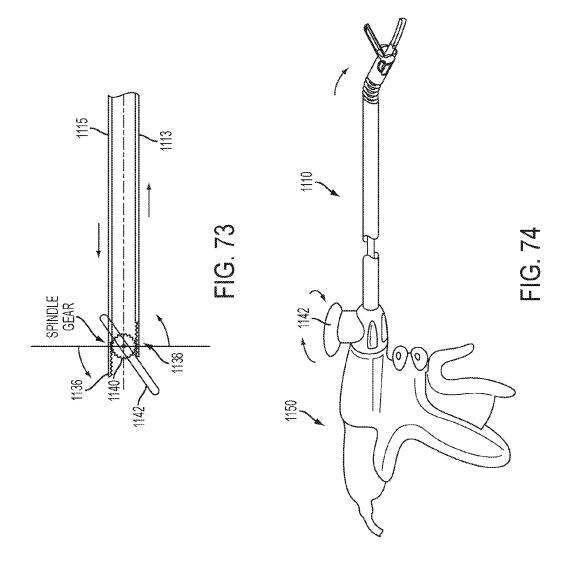


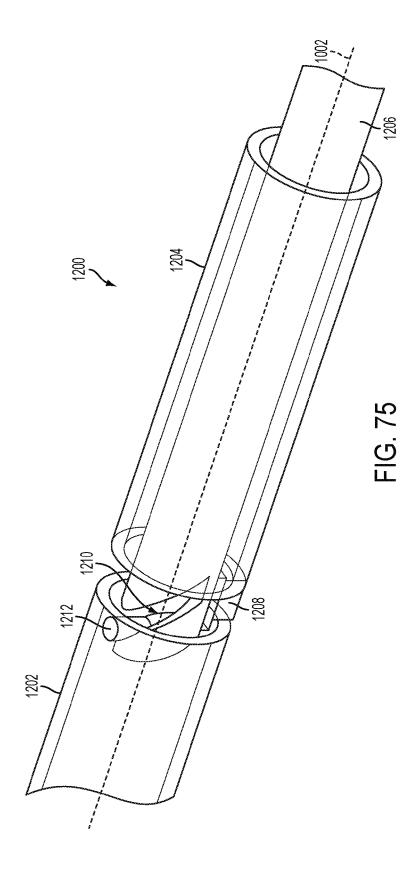
Aug. 9, 2016

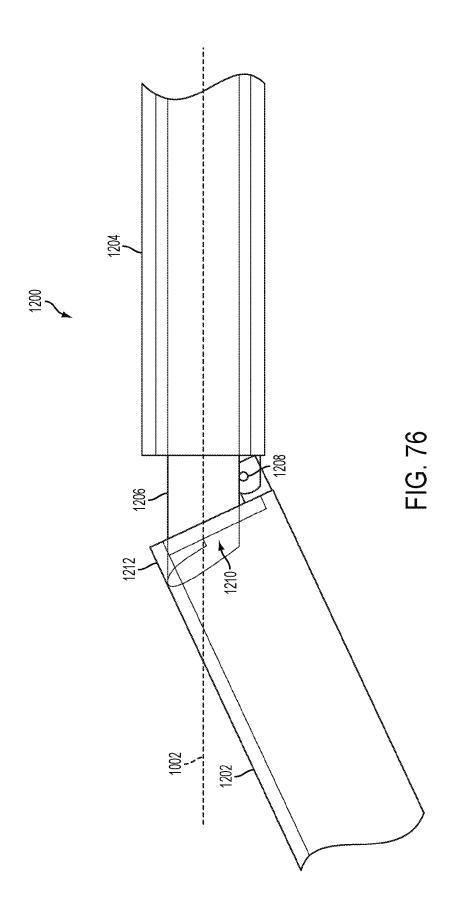


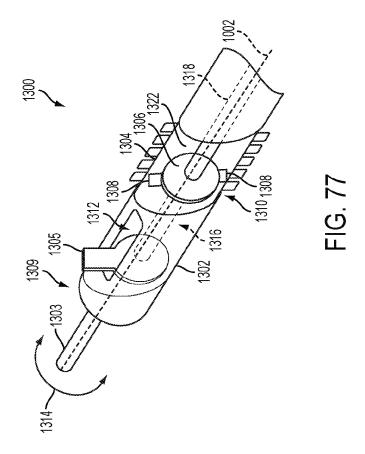


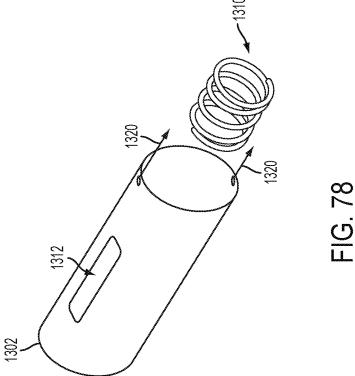


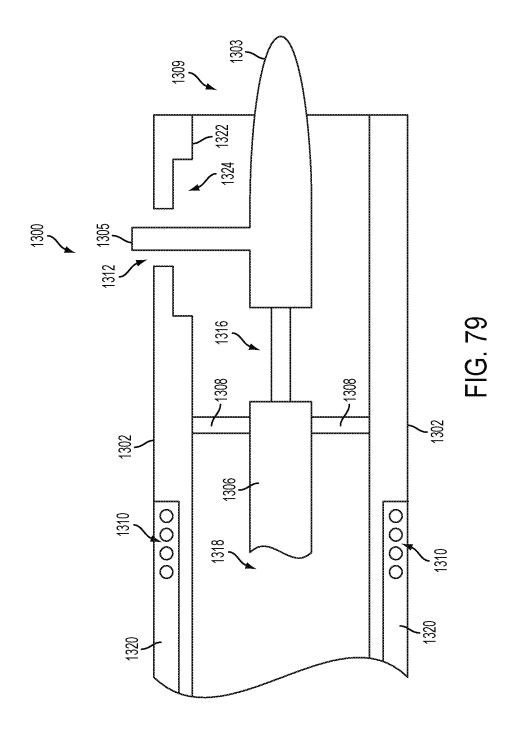


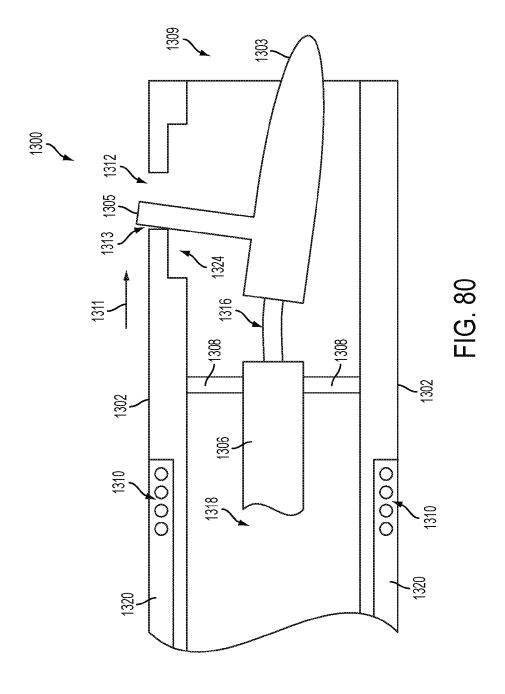


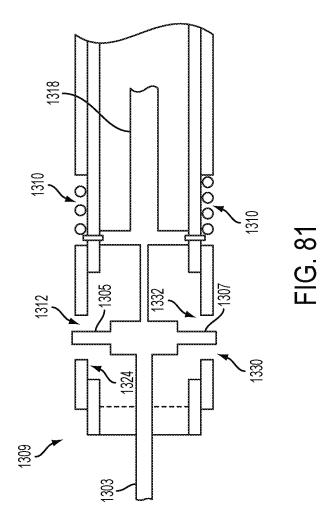












SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS WITH ARTICULATING SHAFTS

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/539,096, entitled "Haptic Feedback Devices for Surgical Robot," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005682;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/539,110, entitled "Lockout 10 Mechanism for Use with Robotic Electrosurgical Device," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005654;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/539,117, entitled "Closed Feedback Control for Electrosurgical Device," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005667;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/538,588, entitled "Surgical Instruments with Articulating Shafts," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005701;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/538,601, entitled "Ultrasonic Surgical Instruments with Distally Positioned Transducers," 20 now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005702;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/538,711, entitled "Ultrasonic Surgical Instruments with Distally Positioned Jaw Assemblies," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/ 0005704;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/538,720, entitled "Surgical Instruments with Articulating Shafts," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005705;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/538,733, entitled "Ultrasonic Surgical Instruments with Control Mechanisms," now U.S. 30 Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005681; and

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/539,122, entitled "Surgical Instruments With Fluid Management System, " now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005668.

BACKGROUND

Various embodiments are directed to surgical devices, including various articulatable shafts and ultrasonic blades for use with surgical devices.

Ultrasonic surgical devices, such as ultrasonic scalpels, are used in many applications in surgical procedures by virtue of their unique performance characteristics. Depending upon specific device configurations and operational parameters, ultrasonic surgical devices can provide substantially simulta- 45 neous transection of tissue and homeostasis by coagulation, desirably minimizing patient trauma. An ultrasonic surgical device comprises a proximally-positioned ultrasonic transducer and an instrument coupled to the ultrasonic transducer having a distally-mounted end effector comprising an ultra- 50 ments, however, both as to organization and methods of sonic blade to cut and seal tissue. The end effector is typically coupled either to a handle and/or a robotic surgical implement via a shaft. The blade is acoustically coupled to the transducer via a waveguide extending through the shaft. Ultrasonic surgical devices of this nature can be configured for open surgi- 55 including a surgical instrument and an ultrasonic generator. cal use, laparoscopic, or endoscopic surgical procedures including robotic-assisted procedures.

Ultrasonic energy cuts and coagulates tissue using temperatures lower than those used in electrosurgical procedures. Vibrating at high frequencies (e.g., 55,500 times per second), 60 the ultrasonic blade denatures protein in the tissue to form a sticky coagulum. Pressure exerted on tissue by the blade surface collapses blood vessels and allows the coagulum to form a hemostatic seal. A surgeon can control the cutting speed and coagulation by the force applied to the tissue by the end effector, the time over which the force is applied and the selected excursion level of the end effector.

2

Also used in many surgical applications are electrosurgical devices. Electrosurgical devices apply electrical energy to tissue in order to treat tissue. An electrosurgical device may comprise an instrument having a distally-mounted end effector comprising one or more electrodes. The end effector can be positioned against tissue such that electrical current is introduced into the tissue. Electrosurgical devices can be configured for bipolar or monopolar operation. During bipolar operation, current is introduced into and returned from the tissue by active and return electrodes, respectively, of the end effector. During monopolar operation, current is introduced into the tissue by an active electrode of the end effector and returned through a return electrode (e.g., a grounding pad) separately located on a patient's body. Heat generated by the current flow through the tissue may form haemostatic seals within the tissue and/or between tissues and thus may be particularly useful for sealing blood vessels, for example. The end effector of an electrosurgical device sometimes also comprises a cutting member that is movable relative to the tissue and the electrodes to transect the tissue.

Electrical energy applied by an electrosurgical device can be transmitted to the instrument by a generator. The electrical energy may be in the form of radio frequency ("RF") energy. RF energy is a form of electrical energy that may be in the frequency range of 300 kHz to 1 MHz. During its operation, an electrosurgical device can transmit low frequency RF energy through tissue, which causes ionic agitation, or friction, in effect resistive heating, thereby increasing the temperature of the tissue. Because a sharp boundary may be created between the affected tissue and the surrounding tissue, surgeons can operate with a high level of precision and control, without sacrificing un-targeted adjacent tissue. The 35 low operating temperatures of RF energy may be useful for removing, shrinking, or sculpting soft tissue while simultaneously sealing blood vessels. RF energy may work particularly well on connective tissue, which is primarily comprised of collagen and shrinks when contacted by heat.

With respect to both ultrasonic and electrosurgical devices. it is often desirable for clinicians to articulate a distal portion of the instrument shaft in order to direct the application of ultrasonic and/or RF energy. Bringing about and controlling such articulation, however, is often a considerable challenge.

DRAWINGS

The features of the various embodiments are set forth with particularity in the appended claims. The various embodioperation, together with advantages thereof, may best be understood by reference to the following description, taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings as follows:

FIG. 1 illustrates one embodiment of a surgical system

FIG. 2 illustrates one embodiment of the surgical instrument shown in FIG. 1.

FIG. 3 illustrates one embodiment of an ultrasonic end effector.

FIG. 4 illustrates another embodiment of an ultrasonic end effector.

FIG. 5 illustrates an exploded view of one embodiment of the surgical instrument shown in FIG. 1.

FIG. 6 illustrates a cut-away view of one embodiment of the surgical instrument shown in FIG. 1.

FIG. 7 illustrates various internal components of one embodiment of the surgical instrument shown in FIG. 1

- FIG. 8 illustrates a top view of one embodiment of a surgical system including a surgical instrument and an ultrasonic generator.
- FIG. 9 illustrates one embodiment of a rotation assembly included in one example embodiment of the surgical instrument of FIG. 1.
- FIG. 10 illustrates one embodiment of a surgical system including a surgical instrument having a single element end effector.
- FIG. 11 is a perspective view of one embodiment of an electrical energy surgical instrument.
- FIG. 12 is a side view of a handle of one embodiment of the surgical instrument of FIG. 11 with a half of a handle body removed to illustrate some of the components therein.
- FIG. 13 illustrates a perspective view of one embodiment of the end effector of the surgical instrument of FIG. 11 with the jaws open and the distal end of an axially movable member in a retracted position.
- FIG. 14 illustrates a perspective view of one embodiment 20 of the end effector of the surgical instrument of FIG. 11 with the jaws closed and the distal end of an axially movable member in a partially advanced position.
- FIG. 15 illustrates a perspective view of one embodiment of the axially moveable member of the surgical instrument of 25 FIG. 11.
- FIG. 16 illustrates a section view of one embodiment of the end effector of the surgical instrument of FIG. 11.
- FIG. 17 illustrates a section a perspective view of one embodiment of a cordless electrical energy surgical instru- 30 ment.
- FIG. **18**A illustrates a side view of a handle of one embodiment of the surgical instrument of FIG. **17** with a half handle body removed to illustrate various components therein.
- FIG. **18**B illustrates an RF drive and control circuit, 35 according to one embodiment.
- FIG. 18C illustrates the main components of the controller, according to one embodiment.
- FIG. 19 illustrates a block diagram of one embodiment of a robotic surgical system.
 - FIG. 20 illustrates one embodiment of a robotic arm cart.
- FIG. 21 illustrates one embodiment of the robotic manipulator of the robotic arm cart of FIG. 20.
- FIG. 22 illustrates one embodiment of a robotic arm cart having an alternative set-up joint structure.
- FIG. 23 illustrates one embodiment of a controller that may be used in conjunction with a robotic arm cart, such as the robotic arm carts of FIGS. 19-22.
- FIG. **24** illustrates one embodiment of an ultrasonic surgical instrument adapted for use with a robotic system.
- FIG. **25** illustrates one embodiment of an electrosurgical instrument adapted for use with a robotic system.
- FIG. 26 illustrates one embodiment of an instrument drive assembly that may be coupled to a surgical manipulator to receive and control the surgical instrument shown in FIG. 24. 55
- FIG. 27 illustrates another view of the instrument drive assembly embodiment of FIG. 26 including the surgical instrument of FIG. 24.
- FIG. **28** illustrates another view of the instrument drive assembly of FIG. **26** including the electrosurgical instrument 60 of FIG. **25**.
- FIGS. 29-31 illustrate additional views of the adapter portion of the instrument drive assembly embodiment of FIG. 26.
- FIGS. **32-34** illustrate one embodiment of the instrument mounting portion of FIGS. **24-25** showing components for 65 translating motion of the driven elements into motion of the surgical instrument.

4

- FIGS. 35-37 illustrate an alternate embodiment of the instrument mounting portion of FIGS. 24-25 showing an alternate example mechanism for translating rotation of the driven elements into rotational motion about the axis of the shaft and an alternate example mechanism for generating reciprocating translation of one or more members along the axis of the shaft 538.
- FIGS. **38-42** illustrate an alternate embodiment of the instrument mounting portion FIGS. **24-25** showing another alternate example mechanism for translating rotation of the driven elements into rotational motion about the axis of the shaft
- FIGS. **43-46**A illustrate an alternate embodiment of the instrument mounting portion showing an alternate example mechanism for differential translation of members along the axis of the shaft (e.g., for articulation).
- FIGS. **46**B-**46**C illustrate one embodiment of a tool mounting portion comprising internal power and energy sources.
- FIG. 47 illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of a portion of one example embodiment of an ultrasonic medical instrument comprising first, second and third waveguide portions, where the second waveguide portion is substantially ½ of a resonant-longitudinal-wavelength long.
- FIG. 47A illustrates cross sections for two example embodiments of the second waveguide portion of FIG. 47.
- FIG. **48** illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of a portion of one example embodiment of an ultrasonic medical instrument comprising first and second waveguide portions, where the first waveguide portion spans multiple ½ resonant longitudinal wavelengths.
- FIG. 49 illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of one example embodiment of an ultrasonic waveguide for use with a medical instrument and comprising first and second waveguide portions, where a first waveguide portion is joined to a second waveguide portion by a dowel press fit.
- FIG. **50** illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of one example embodiment of an ultrasonic waveguide for use with a medical instrument and comprising first and second waveguide portions, where the first waveguide portion is joined to the second waveguide portion by a ball-and-socket type attachment.
 - FIG. **51** illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of a portion of another embodiment of an ultrasonic medical instrument comprising a medical ultrasonic waveguide having a length and including a proximal waveguide portion and a distal waveguide portion.
 - FIG. 52 illustrates one embodiment of a shaft that may be utilized with various surgical instruments, including those described herein
 - FIG. 53 illustrates one embodiment of the shaft of FIG. 52 with the wedge translated distally and the blade pivoted, as described.
 - FIG. **54** illustrates an alternative embodiment of the shaft of FIG. **52** comprising several additional features.
 - FIG. **55** illustrates one embodiment of an example wedge having a curved or rounded shape.
 - FIG. **56** illustrates the wedge in conjunction with an end effector comprising an ultrasonic blade as well as a flange.
 - FIG. 57 illustrates a cross-section of one embodiment of the shaft showing a keyed flange.
 - FIG. **58** illustrates one embodiment of a keyed wedge comprising steps matching the notches of the keyed flange of FIG. **57**.
 - FIG. 59 illustrates a wedge for use with the shaft, the wedge having a stepped profile.

FIG. **60** illustrates one example embodiment of a shaft for use with various surgical instruments having a cammed articulation mechanism, including those described herein.

FIG. **61** illustrates a cross-sectional view of the shaft of FIG. **60** providing a view of the shaft cam feature and 5 waveguide cam feature.

FIG. **62-64** illustrates one embodiment of an articulating shaft that may be utilized with various surgical instruments, including those described herein.

FIGS. 65-67 illustrate one example embodiment of a shaft $\,^{10}$ coupled to an end effector comprising an ultrasonic blade and a pivotable clamp arm.

FIG. **68** illustrates one embodiment of the end effector of FIGS. **65-67** illustrating a first way to utilize the clamp arm member to open and close the clamp arm.

FIGS. **69-70** illustrate another example embodiment of the end effector of FIGS. **65-67** illustrating an additional way to utilize the clamp arm member to open and close the clamp arm

FIGS. **71-72** illustrate one example embodiment of the ²⁰ shaft of FIGS. **65-67** showing an example mechanism for managing differential translation of the translating members.

FIGS. **73-74** illustrate one embodiment of a hand-held surgical instrument utilizing the shaft of FIGS. **65-67** in the configuration shown in FIGS. **71-72**.

FIGS. **75-76** illustrate one embodiment of an articulating shaft that may be utilized with various surgical instruments, including those described herein.

FIG. 77 illustrates one embodiment of a shaft that may be utilized with various surgical instruments, including those ³⁰ described herein.

FIG. **78** illustrates a view showing additional details of one embodiment of an outer shaft shown in FIG. **77**.

FIG. **79** illustrates a cut-away view of one embodiment of the shaft shown in FIG. **77**.

FIG. 80 illustrates the cut-away view of one embodiment of the shaft of FIG. 79, with the outer shaft extended distally to articulate the blade.

FIG. **81** illustrates one embodiment of the shaft of FIG. **77** having an additional distal flange.

DESCRIPTION

Example embodiments described herein are directed to articulating surgical instruments, shafts thereof, and methods 45 of using the same. The surgical instruments may comprise an end effector configured to treat tissue in any suitable manner. In some example embodiments, the end effector comprises an ultrasonic blade for cutting and/or coagulating tissue. Details of example ultrasonic blades and the operation thereof are 50 provided herein. Also, in some example embodiments, the end effector can comprise one or more electrodes for providing electrical energy to tissue for cutting, coagulating and/or "welding" tissue. Surgical instruments described herein may be utilized in different surgical settings. For example, differ- 55 ent embodiments may be optimized for endoscopic, laparoscopic and/or traditional open surgical techniques. Also, different example embodiments of the surgical instruments described herein may be optimized for manual use by a clinician and/or for robotic use by a clinician in conjunction with 60 a surgical robot.

Various example embodiments of surgical instruments described herein comprise an elongated shaft extending proximally from the end effector along a longitudinal axis. In some example embodiments, the end effector comprises an 65 ultrasonic blade that may be articulated and/or directed from within the shaft (e.g., without otherwise articulating the shaft

6

or in addition to otherwise articulating the shaft). For example, in some example embodiments, the ultrasonic blade is acoustically coupled to a waveguide extending proximally from the ultrasonic blade through the shaft. The waveguide may define a distally positioned flange positioned within the hollow shaft proximally from the blade. The waveguide may further be held stationary at a first pivot point positioned within the shaft proximally from the flange. A reciprocating wedge may be positioned to reciprocate distally and proximally within the shaft. Distal translation of the wedge may push the wedge between the flange and an interior wall of the shaft, ending to cause the ultrasonic blade and waveguide to pivot away from a longitudinal axis of the shaft about the first pivot point. Additional wedges may be placed at different angular positions around the interior wall of the shaft so as to articulate the ultrasonic blade in different directions.

In some example embodiments, an interior wall of the shaft defines a longitudinally directed slot and at least a portion of the reciprocating wedge is positioned within the longitudinal slot as the wedge translates distally and proximally. Also, in some example embodiments, the wedge and flange have corresponding keyed surfaces. For example, the flange may define a notch and the wedge may define a corresponding step such that the step rides within the notch as the reciprocating wedge is translated distally. Additional notches and wedges may also be present and, in some example embodiments, form a step pattern. In some example embodiments, the reciprocating wedge may be stepped, where steps are arranged along the longitudinal axis such that successive steps of the wedge cause the ultrasonic blade and waveguide to pivot about the pivot point by differing amounts.

In some example embodiments, the shaft is translatable along the longitudinal axis relative to the waveguide and ultrasonic blade. For example, the shaft may define first and second axially-directed slots, wherein the flange of the waveguide comprises first and second pegs positioned within the first and second slots. The shaft may be translatable relative to the ultrasonic blade to alternately sheathe and unsheathe the blade.

In some example embodiments, an interior portion of the hollow shaft defines a shaft cam feature directed towards the longitudinal axis. The shaft may be rotatable such that the shaft cam alternately contacts and does not contact the flange of the waveguide. In some embodiments, the flange of the waveguide has a corresponding cam feature. When the cam feature contacts the flange, it may cause the waveguide and ultrasonic blade to pivot about the pivot point. In various example embodiments, multiple surface cam features and/or multiple cam features on the flange may be utilized to bring about pivoting of the ultrasonic blade and waveguide in different directions.

In various example embodiments, the interior wall of the shaft defines a groove. Different portions of the groove are positioned at different axial distances from the end effector. The instrument may further comprise first and second interface members coupled to the ultrasonic blade and/or the waveguide at a coupling point. Each interface member extends proximally from the coupling point to a peg member. The peg members are positioned within the groove. The first interface member has a first length from the coupling point to its peg member while the second interface member has a second length from the coupling point to its peg member, where the second length is less than the first length. When the shaft rotates relative to the waveguide and ultrasonic blade, the pegs may ride within the groove and be forced either distally and/or proximally depending on the position of the pegs within the groove. When the distance from the pegs to

the coupling point is different than the length of the respective coupling members, the coupling members may bend, deflecting the ultrasonic blade away from the longitudinal axis.

In various example embodiments, a surgical instrument may comprise an end effector with an ultrasonic blade, a 5 hollow shaft and a waveguide. The shaft may comprise a rigid portion and a flexible portion. The end effector may comprises a member from which the ultrasonic blade extends, a clamp arm coupled to the member at a pivot point offset from the longitudinal axis and a flexible control cable coupled to 10 the clamp arm at a point offset from the pivot point. Distal and proximal translation of the control cable may cause the clamp arm to pivot relative to the ultrasonic blade.

Reference will now be made in detail to several embodiments, including embodiments showing example implementations of manual and robotic surgical instruments with end effectors comprising ultrasonic and/or electrosurgical elements. Wherever practicable similar or like reference numbers may be used in the figures and may indicate similar or like functionality. The figures depict example embodiments of the disclosed surgical instruments and/or methods of use for purposes of illustration only. One skilled in the art will readily recognize from the following description that alternative example embodiments of the structures and methods illustrated herein may be employed without departing from 25 the principles described herein.

FIG. 1 is a right side view of one embodiment of an ultrasonic surgical instrument 10. In the illustrated embodiment, the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10 may be employed in various surgical procedures including endoscopic or tradi- 30 tional open surgical procedures. In one example embodiment, the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10 comprises a handle assembly 12, an elongated shaft assembly 14, and an ultrasonic transducer 16. The handle assembly 12 comprises a trigger assembly 24, a distal rotation assembly 13, and a 35 switch assembly 28. The elongated shaft assembly 14 comprises an end effector assembly 26, which comprises elements to dissect tissue or mutually grasp, cut, and coagulate vessels and/or tissue, and actuating elements to actuate the end effector assembly 26. The handle assembly 12 is adapted 40 to receive the ultrasonic transducer 16 at the proximal end. The ultrasonic transducer 16 is mechanically engaged to the elongated shaft assembly 14 and portions of the end effector assembly 26. The ultrasonic transducer 16 is electrically coupled to a generator 20 via a cable 22. Although the major- 45 ity of the drawings depict a multiple end effector assembly ${\bf 26}$ for use in connection with laparoscopic surgical procedures, the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10 may be employed in more traditional open surgical procedures and in other embodiments, may be configured for use in endoscopic pro- 50 cedures and in other embodiments, may be configured for use in endoscopic procedures. For the purposes herein, the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10 is described in terms of an endoscopic instrument; however, it is contemplated that an open and/or laparoscopic version of the ultrasonic surgical instru- 55 ment 10 also may include the same or similar operating components and features as described herein.

In various embodiments, the generator 20 comprises several functional elements, such as modules and/or blocks. Different functional elements or modules may be configured for driving different kinds of surgical devices. For example, an ultrasonic generator module 21 may drive an ultrasonic device, such as the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10. In some example embodiments, the generator 20 also comprises an electrosurgery/RF generator module 23 for driving an electrosurgical device (or an electrosurgical embodiment of the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10). In various embodiments,

8

the generator 20 may be formed integrally within the handle assembly 12. In such implementations, a battery would be co-located within the handle assembly 12 to act as the energy source. FIG. **18**A and accompanying disclosures provide one example of such implementations. As shown in FIG. 1, according to various embodiments, the ultrasonic generator module 21 and/or the electrosurgery/RF generator module 23 may be located external to the generator (shown in phantom as ultrasonic generator module 21' and electrosurgery/RF generator module 23'). In some embodiments, the electrosurgery/RF generator module 23 may be configured to generate a therapeutic and/or a sub-therapeutic energy level. In the example embodiment illustrated in FIG. 1, the generator 20 includes a control system 25 integral with the generator 20, and a foot switch 29 connected to the generator via a cable 27. The generator 20 may also comprise a triggering mechanism for activating a surgical instrument, such as the instrument 10. The triggering mechanism may include a power switch (not shown) as well as a foot switch 29. When activated by the foot switch 29, the generator 20 may provide energy to drive the acoustic assembly of the surgical instrument 10 and to drive the end effector 18 at a predetermined excursion level. The generator 20 drives or excites the acoustic assembly at any suitable resonant frequency of the acoustic assembly and/or derives the therapeutic/sub-therapeutic electromagnetic/RF

In one embodiment, the electrosurgical/RF generator module 23 may be implemented as an electrosurgery unit (ESU) capable of supplying power sufficient to perform bipolar electrosurgery using radio frequency (RF) energy. In one embodiment, the ESU can be a bipolar ERBE ICC 350 sold by ERBE USA, Inc. of Marietta, Ga. In bipolar electrosurgery applications, as previously discussed, a surgical instrument having an active electrode and a return electrode can be utilized, wherein the active electrode and the return electrode can be positioned against, or adjacent to, the tissue to be treated such that current can flow from the active electrode to the return electrode through the tissue. Accordingly, the electrosurgical/RF module 23 generator may be configured for therapeutic purposes by applying electrical energy to the tissue T sufficient for treating the tissue (e.g., cauterization).

In one embodiment, the electrosurgical/RF generator module 23 may be configured to deliver a sub-therapeutic RF signal to implement a tissue impedance measurement module. In one embodiment, the electrosurgical/RF generator module 23 comprises a bipolar radio frequency generator as described in more detail below. In one embodiment, the electrosurgical/RF generator module 23 may be configured to monitor electrical impedance Z, of tissue T and to control the characteristics of time and power level based on the tissue T by way of a return electrode provided on a clamp member of the end effector assembly 26. Accordingly, the electrosurgical/RF generator module 23 may be configured for sub-therapeutic purposes for measuring the impedance or other electrical characteristics of the tissue T. Techniques and circuit configurations for measuring the impedance or other electrical characteristics of tissue T are discussed in more detail in commonly assigned U.S. Patent Publication No. 2011/ 0015631, titled "Electrosurgical Generator for Ultrasonic Surgical Instruments," the disclosure of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

A suitable ultrasonic generator module 21 may be configured to functionally operate in a manner similar to the GEN300 sold by Ethicon Endo-Surgery, Inc. of Cincinnati, Ohio as is disclosed in one or more of the following U.S. patents, all of which are incorporated by reference herein: U.S. Pat. No. 6,480,796 (Method for Improving the Start Up

of an Ultrasonic System Under Zero Load Conditions); U.S. Pat. No. 6,537,291 (Method for Detecting Blade Breakage Using Rate and/or Impedance Information); U.S. Pat. No. 6,662,127 (Method for Detecting Presence of a Blade in an Ultrasonic System); U.S. Pat. No. 6,679,899 (Method for Detecting Transverse Vibrations in an Ultrasonic Hand Piece); U.S. Pat. No. 6,977,495 (Detection Circuitry for Surgical Handpiece System); U.S. Pat. No. 7,077,853 (Method for Calculating Transducer Capacitance to Determine Transducer Temperature); U.S. Pat. No. 7,179,271 (Method for Driving an Ultrasonic System to Improve Acquisition of Blade Resonance Frequency at Startup); and U.S. Pat. No. 7,273,483 (Apparatus and Method for Alerting Generator Function in an Ultrasonic Surgical System).

It will be appreciated that in various embodiments, the generator 20 may be configured to operate in several modes. In one mode, the generator 20 may be configured such that the ultrasonic generator module 21 and the electrosurgical/RF generator module 23 may be operated independently.

For example, the ultrasonic generator module 21 may be activated to apply ultrasonic energy to the end effector assembly 26 and subsequently, either therapeutic or sub-therapeutic RF energy may be applied to the end effector assembly 26 by the electrosurgical/RF generator module 23. As previously discussed, the sub-therapeutic electrosurgical/RF energy may be applied to tissue clamped between claim elements of 25 the end effector assembly 26 to measure tissue impedance to control the activation, or modify the activation, of the ultrasonic generator module 21. Tissue impedance feedback from the application of the sub-therapeutic energy also may be employed to activate a therapeutic level of the electrosurgical/ 30 RF generator module 23 to seal the tissue (e.g., vessel) clamped between claim elements of the end effector assembly 26.

In another embodiment, the ultrasonic generator module 21 and the electrosurgical/RF generator module 23 may be 35 activated simultaneously. In one example, the ultrasonic generator module 21 is simultaneously activated with a subtherapeutic RF energy level to measure tissue impedance simultaneously while the ultrasonic blade of the end effector assembly 26 cuts and coagulates the tissue (or vessel) 40 clamped between the clamp elements of the end effector assembly 26. Such feedback may be employed, for example, to modify the drive output of the ultrasonic generator module 21. In another example, the ultrasonic generator module 21 may be driven simultaneously with electrosurgical/RF gen- 45 erator module 23 such that the ultrasonic blade portion of the end effector assembly 26 is employed for cutting the damaged tissue while the electrosurgical/RF energy is applied to electrode portions of the end effector clamp assembly 26 for sealing the tissue (or vessel).

When the generator 20 is activated via the triggering mechanism, electrical energy is continuously applied by the generator 20 to a transducer stack or assembly of the acoustic assembly. In another embodiment, electrical energy is intermittently applied (e.g., pulsed) by the generator 20. A phase- 55 locked loop in the control system of the generator 20 may monitor feedback from the acoustic assembly. The phase lock loop adjusts the frequency of the electrical energy sent by the generator 20 to match the resonant frequency of the selected longitudinal mode of vibration of the acoustic assembly. In 60 addition, a second feedback loop in the control system 25 maintains the electrical current supplied to the acoustic assembly at a pre-selected constant level in order to achieve substantially constant excursion at the end effector 18 of the acoustic assembly. In yet another embodiment, a third feedback loop in the control system 25 monitors impedance between electrodes located in the end effector assembly 26.

10

Although FIGS. 1-9 show a manually operated ultrasonic surgical instrument, it will be appreciated that ultrasonic surgical instruments may also be used in robotic applications, for example, as described herein, as well as combinations of manual and robotic applications.

In ultrasonic operation mode, the electrical signal supplied to the acoustic assembly may cause the distal end of the end effector 18, to vibrate longitudinally in the range of, for example, approximately 20 kHz to 250 kHz. According to various embodiments, the blade 22 may vibrate in the range of about 54 kHz to 56 kHz, for example, at about 55.5 kHz. In other embodiments, the blade 22 may vibrate at other frequencies including, for example, about 31 kHz or about 80 kHz. The excursion of the vibrations at the blade can be controlled by, for example, controlling the amplitude of the electrical signal applied to the transducer assembly of the acoustic assembly by the generator 20. As noted above, the triggering mechanism of the generator 20 allows a user to activate the generator 20 so that electrical energy may be continuously supplied to the acoustic assembly. The generator 20 also has a power line for insertion in an electro-surgical unit or conventional electrical outlet. It is contemplated that the generator 20 can also be powered by a direct current (DC) source, such as a battery. The generator 20 can comprise any suitable generator, such as Model No. GEN04, and/or Model No. GEN11 available from Ethicon Endo-Surgery, Inc.

FIG. 2 is a left perspective view of one example embodiment of the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10 showing the handle assembly 12, the distal rotation assembly 13, the elongated shaft assembly 14, and the end effector assembly 26. In the illustrated embodiment the elongated shaft assembly 14 comprises a distal end 52 dimensioned to mechanically engage the end effector assembly 26 and a proximal end 50 that mechanically engages the handle assembly 12 and the distal rotation assembly 13. The proximal end 50 of the elongated shaft assembly 14 is received within the handle assembly 12 and the distal rotation assembly 13. More details relating to the connections between the elongated shaft assembly 14, the handle assembly 12, and the distal rotation assembly 13 are provided in the description of FIGS. 5 and 7.

In the illustrated embodiment, the trigger assembly 24 comprises a trigger 32 that operates in conjunction with a fixed handle 34. The fixed handle 34 and the trigger 32 are ergonomically formed and adapted to interface comfortably with the user. The fixed handle 34 is integrally associated with the handle assembly 12. The trigger 32 is pivotally movable relative to the fixed handle 34 as explained in more detail below with respect to the operation of the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10. The trigger 32 is pivotally movable in direction 33A toward the fixed handle 34 when the user applies a squeezing force against the trigger 32. A spring element 98 (FIG. 5) causes the trigger 32 to pivotally move in direction 33B when the user releases the squeezing force against the trigger 32.

In one example embodiment, the trigger 32 comprises an elongated trigger hook 36, which defines an aperture 38 between the elongated trigger hook 36 and the trigger 32. The aperture 38 is suitably sized to receive one or multiple fingers of the user therethrough. The trigger 32 also may comprise a resilient portion 32a molded over the trigger 32 substrate. The resilient portion 32a is formed to provide a more comfortable contact surface for control of the trigger 32 in outward direction 33B. In one example embodiment, the resilient portion 32a may also be provided over a portion of the elongated trigger hook 36 as shown, for example, in FIG. 2. The proximal surface of the elongated trigger hook 32 remains

uncoated or coated with a non-resilient substrate to enable the user to easily slide their fingers in and out of the aperture **38**. In another embodiment, the geometry of the trigger forms a fully closed loop which defines an aperture suitably sized to receive one or multiple fingers of the user therethrough. The 5 fully closed loop trigger also may comprise a resilient portion molded over the trigger substrate.

In one example embodiment, the fixed handle 34 comprises a proximal contact surface 40 and a grip anchor or saddle surface 42. The saddle surface 42 rests on the web 10 where the thumb and the index finger are joined on the hand. The proximal contact surface 40 has a pistol grip contour that receives the palm of the hand in a normal pistol grip with no rings or apertures. The profile curve of the proximal contact surface 40 may be contoured to accommodate or receive the 15 palm of the hand. A stabilization tail 44 is located towards a more proximal portion of the handle assembly 12. The stabilization tail 44 may be in contact with the uppermost web portion of the hand located between the thumb and the index finger to stabilize the handle assembly 12 and make the 20 handle assembly 12 more controllable.

In one example embodiment, the switch assembly 28 may comprise a toggle switch 30. The toggle switch 30 may be implemented as a single component with a central pivot 304 located within inside the handle assembly 12 to eliminate the 25 possibility of simultaneous activation. In one example embodiment, the toggle switch 30 comprises a first projecting knob 30a and a second projecting knob 30b to set the power setting of the ultrasonic transducer 16 between a minimum power level (e.g., MIN) and a maximum power level (e.g., 30 MAX). In another embodiment, the rocker switch may pivot between a standard setting and a special setting. The special setting may allow one or more special programs to be implemented by the device. The toggle switch 30 rotates about the central pivot as the first projecting knob 30a and the second 35 projecting knob 30b are actuated. The one or more projecting knobs 30a, 30b are coupled to one or more arms that move through a small arc and cause electrical contacts to close or open an electric circuit to electrically energize or de-energize the ultrasonic transducer 16 in accordance with the activation 40 of the first or second projecting knobs 30a, 30b. The toggle switch 30 is coupled to the generator 20 to control the activation of the ultrasonic transducer 16. The toggle switch 30 comprises one or more electrical power setting switches to activate the ultrasonic transducer 16 to set one or more power 45 settings for the ultrasonic transducer 16. The forces required to activate the toggle switch 30 are directed substantially toward the saddle point 42, thus avoiding any tendency of the instrument to rotate in the hand when the toggle switch 30 is activated.

In one example embodiment, the first and second projecting knobs 30a,30b are located on the distal end of the handle assembly 12 such that they can be easily accessible by the user to activate the power with minimal, or substantially no, repositioning of the hand grip, making it suitable to maintain 55 control and keep attention focused on the surgical site (e.g., a monitor in a laparoscopic procedure) while activating the toggle switch 30. The projecting knobs 30a, 30b may be configured to wrap around the side of the handle assembly 12 to some extent to be more easily accessible by variable finger 60 lengths and to allow greater freedom of access to activation in awkward positions or for shorter fingers.

In the illustrated embodiment, the first projecting knob 30a comprises a plurality of tactile elements 30c, e.g., textured projections or "bumps" in the illustrated embodiment, to 65 allow the user to differentiate the first projecting knob 30a from the second projecting knob 30b. It will be appreciated by

12

those skilled in the art that several ergonomic features may be incorporated into the handle assembly 12. Such ergonomic features are described in U.S. Pat. App. Pub. No. 2009/0105750 entitled "Ergonomic Surgical Instruments", now U.S. Pat. No. 8,623,027, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

In one example embodiment, the toggle switch 30 may be operated by the hand of the user. The user may easily access the first and second projecting knobs 30a, 30b at any point while also avoiding inadvertent or unintentional activation at any time. The toggle switch 30 may readily operated with a finger to control the power to the ultrasonic assembly 16 and/or to the ultrasonic assembly 16. For example, the index finger may be employed to activate the first contact portion 30a to turn on the ultrasonic assembly 16 to a maximum (MAX) power level. The index finger may be employed to activate the second contact portion 30b to turn on the ultrasonic assembly 16 to a minimum (MIN) power level. In another embodiment, the rocker switch may pivot the instrument 10 between a standard setting and a special setting. The special setting may allow one or more special programs to be implemented by the instrument 10. The toggle switch 30 may be operated without the user having to look at the first or second projecting knob 30a, 30b. For example, the first projecting knob 30a or the second projecting knob 30b may comprise a texture or projections to tactilely differentiate between the first and second projecting knobs 30a, 30b without looking.

In other embodiments, the trigger 32 and/or the toggle switch 30 may be employed to actuate the electrosurgical/RF generator module 23 individually or in combination with activation of the ultrasonic generator module 21.

In one example embodiment, the distal rotation assembly 13 is rotatable without limitation in either direction about a longitudinal axis "T." The distal rotation assembly 13 is mechanically engaged to the elongated shaft assembly 14. The distal rotation assembly 13 is located on a distal end of the handle assembly 12. The distal rotation assembly 13 comprises a cylindrical hub 46 and a rotation knob 48 formed over the hub 46. The hub 46 mechanically engages the elongated shaft assembly 14. The rotation knob 48 may comprise fluted polymeric features and may be engaged by a finger (e.g., an index finger) to rotate the elongated shaft assembly 14. The hub 46 may comprise a material molded over the primary structure to form the rotation knob 48. The rotation knob 48 may be overmolded over the hub 46. The hub 46 comprises an end cap portion 46a that is exposed at the distal end. The end cap portion 46a of the hub 46 may contact the surface of a trocar during laparoscopic procedures. The hub 46 may be formed of a hard durable plastic such as polycarbonate to alleviate any friction that may occur between the end cap portion 46a and the trocar. The rotation knob 48 may comprise "scallops" or flutes formed of raised ribs 48a and concave portions 48b located between the ribs 48a to provide a more precise rotational grip. In one example embodiment, the rotation knob 48 may comprise a plurality of flutes (e.g., three or more flutes). In other embodiments, any suitable number of flutes may be employed. The rotation knob 48 may be formed of a softer polymeric material overmolded onto the hard plastic material. For example, the rotation knob 48 may be formed of pliable, resilient, flexible polymeric materials including Versaflex® TPE alloys made by GLS Corporation, for example. This softer overmolded material may provide a greater grip and more precise control of the movement of the rotation knob 48. It will be appreciated that any materials that provide adequate resistance to sterilization, are biocompat-

ible, and provide adequate frictional resistance to surgical gloves may be employed to form the rotation knob 48.

In one example embodiment, the handle assembly 12 is formed from two (2) housing portions or shrouds comprising a first portion 12a and a second portion 12b. From the per- 5 spective of a user viewing the handle assembly 12 from the distal end towards the proximal end, the first portion 12a is considered the right portion and the second portion 12b is considered the left portion. Each of the first and second portions 12a, 12b includes a plurality of interfaces 69 (FIG. 7) dimensioned to mechanically align and engage each another to form the handle assembly 12 and enclosing the internal working components thereof. The fixed handle 34, which is integrally associated with the handle assembly 12, takes shape upon the assembly of the first and second portions 12a 15 and 12b of the handle assembly 12. A plurality of additional interfaces (not shown) may be disposed at various points around the periphery of the first and second portions 12a and 12b of the handle assembly 12 for ultrasonic welding purposes, e.g., energy direction/deflection points. The first and 20 second portions 12a and 12b (as well as the other components described below) may be assembled together in any fashion known in the art. For example, alignment pins, snap-like interfaces, tongue and groove interfaces, locking tabs, adhesive ports, may all be utilized either alone or in combination 25 for assembly purposes.

In one example embodiment, the elongated shaft assembly 14 comprises a proximal end 50 adapted to mechanically engage the handle assembly 12 and the distal rotation assembly 13; and a distal end 52 adapted to mechanically engage the 30 end effector assembly 26. The elongated shaft assembly 14 comprises an outer tubular sheath 56 and a reciprocating tubular actuating member 58 located within the outer tubular sheath 56. The proximal end of the tubular reciprocating tubular actuating member 58 is mechanically engaged to the 35 trigger 32 of the handle assembly 12 to move in either direction 60A or 60B in response to the actuation and/or release of the trigger 32. The pivotably moveable trigger 32 may generate reciprocating motion along the longitudinal axis "T." Such motion may be used, for example, to actuate the jaws or 40 clamping mechanism of the end effector assembly 26. A series of linkages translate the pivotal rotation of the trigger 32 to axial movement of a yoke coupled to an actuation mechanism, which controls the opening and closing of the jaws of the clamping mechanism of the end effector assembly 45 26. The distal end of the tubular reciprocating tubular actuating member 58 is mechanically engaged to the end effector assembly 26. In the illustrated embodiment, the distal end of the tubular reciprocating tubular actuating member 58 is mechanically engaged to a clamp arm assembly 64, which is 50 pivotable about a pivot point 70, to open and close the clamp arm assembly 64 in response to the actuation and/or release of the trigger 32. For example, in the illustrated embodiment, the clamp arm assembly 64 is movable in direction 62A from an open position to a closed position about a pivot point 70 when 55 the trigger 32 is squeezed in direction 33A. The clamp arm assembly 64 is movable in direction 62B from a closed position to an open position about the pivot point 70 when the trigger 32 is released or outwardly contacted in direction 33B.

In one example embodiment, the end effector assembly 26 is attached at the distal end 52 of the elongated shaft assembly 14 and includes a clamp arm assembly 64 and a blade 66. The jaws of the clamping mechanism of the end effector assembly 26 are formed by clamp arm assembly 64 and the blade 66. The blade 66 is ultrasonically actuatable and is acoustically 65 coupled to the ultrasonic transducer 16. The trigger 32 on the handle assembly 12 is ultimately connected to a drive assem-

14

bly, which together, mechanically cooperate to effect movement of the clamp arm assembly 64. Squeezing the trigger 32 in direction 33A moves the clamp arm assembly 64 in direction 62A from an open position, wherein the clamp arm assembly 64 and the blade 66 are disposed in a spaced relation relative to one another, to a clamped or closed position, wherein the clamp arm assembly 64 and the blade 66 cooperate to grasp tissue therebetween. The clamp arm assembly 64 may comprise a clamp pad (not shown) to engage tissue between the blade 66 and the clamp arm 64. Releasing the trigger 32 in direction 33B moves the clamp arm assembly 64 in direction 62B from a closed relationship, to an open position, wherein the clamp arm assembly 64 and the blade 66 are disposed in a spaced relation relative to one another.

The proximal portion of the handle assembly 12 comprises a proximal opening 68 to receive the distal end of the ultrasonic assembly 16. The ultrasonic assembly 16 is inserted in the proximal opening 68 and is mechanically engaged to the elongated shaft assembly 14.

In one example embodiment, the elongated trigger hook 36 portion of the trigger 32 provides a longer trigger lever with a shorter span and rotation travel. The longer lever of the elongated trigger hook 36 allows the user to employ multiple fingers within the aperture 38 to operate the elongated trigger hook 36 and cause the trigger 32 to pivot in direction 33B to open the jaws of the end effector assembly 26. For example, the user may insert three fingers (e.g., the middle, ring, and little fingers) in the aperture 38. Multiple fingers allows the surgeon to exert higher input forces on the trigger 32 and the elongated trigger hook 36 to activate the end effector assembly 26. The shorter span and rotation travel creates a more comfortable grip when closing or squeezing the trigger 32 in direction 33A or when opening the trigger 32 in the outward opening motion in direction 33B lessening the need to extend the fingers further outward. This substantially lessens hand fatigue and strain associated with the outward opening motion of the trigger 32 in direction 33B. The outward opening motion of the trigger may be spring-assisted by spring element 98 (FIG. 5) to help alleviate fatigue. The opening spring force is sufficient to assist the ease of opening, but not strong enough to adversely impact the tactile feedback of tissue tension during spreading dissection.

For example, during a surgical procedure the index finger may be used to control the rotation of the elongated shaft assembly 14 to locate the jaws of the end effector assembly 26 in a suitable orientation. The middle and/or the other lower fingers may be used to squeeze the trigger 32 and grasp tissue within the jaws. Once the jaws are located in the desired position and the jaws are clamped against the tissue, the index finger can be used to activate the toggle switch 30 to adjust the power level of the ultrasonic transducer 16 to treat the tissue. Once the tissue has been treated, the user may release the trigger 32 by pushing outwardly in the distal direction against the elongated trigger hook 36 with the middle and/or lower fingers to open the jaws of the end effector assembly 26. This basic procedure may be performed without the user having to adjust their grip of the handle assembly 12.

FIGS. 3-4 illustrate the connection of the elongated shaft assembly 14 relative to the end effector assembly 26. As previously described, in the illustrated embodiment, the end effector assembly 26 comprises a clamp arm assembly 64 and a blade 66 to form the jaws of the clamping mechanism. The blade 66 may be an ultrasonically actuatable blade acoustically coupled to the ultrasonic transducer 16. The trigger 32 is mechanically connected to a drive assembly. Together, the trigger 32 and the drive assembly mechanically cooperate to move the clamp arm assembly 64 to an open position in

direction 62A wherein the clamp arm assembly 64 and the blade 66 are disposed in spaced relation relative to one another, to a clamped or closed position in direction 62B wherein the clamp arm assembly **64** and the blade **66** cooperate to grasp tissue therebetween. The clamp arm assembly 64 may comprise a clamp pad (not shown) to engage tissue between the blade 66 and the clamp arm 64. The distal end of the tubular reciprocating tubular actuating member 58 is mechanically engaged to the end effector assembly 26. In the illustrated embodiment, the distal end of the tubular reciprocating tubular actuating member 58 is mechanically engaged to the clamp arm assembly 64, which is pivotable about the pivot point 70, to open and close the clamp arm assembly 64 in response to the actuation and/or release of the trigger 32. For example, in the illustrated embodiment, the clamp arm 15 assembly 64 is movable from an open position to a closed position in direction 62B about a pivot point 70 when the trigger 32 is squeezed in direction 33A. The clamp arm assembly 64 is movable from a closed position to an open position in direction 62A about the pivot point 70 when the 20 trigger 32 is released or outwardly contacted in direction 33B.

As previously discussed, the clamp arm assembly **64** may comprise electrodes electrically coupled to the electrosurgical/RF generator module **23** to receive therapeutic and/or sub-therapeutic energy, where the electrosurgical/RF energy 25 may be applied to the electrodes either simultaneously or non-simultaneously with the ultrasonic energy being applied to the blade **66**. Such energy activations may be applied in any suitable combinations to achieve a desired tissue effect in cooperation with an algorithm or other control logic.

FIG. 5 is an exploded view of the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10 shown in FIG. 2. In the illustrated embodiment, the exploded view shows the internal elements of the handle assembly 12, the handle assembly 12, the distal rotation assembly 13, the switch assembly 28, and the elongated shaft 35 outside contact. assembly 14. In the illustrated embodiment, the first and second portions 12a, 12b mate to form the handle assembly 12. The first and second portions 12a, 12b each comprises a plurality of interfaces 69 dimensioned to mechanically align and engage one another to form the handle assembly 12 and 40 enclose the internal working components of the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10. The rotation knob 48 is mechanically engaged to the outer tubular sheath 56 so that it may be rotated in circular direction 54 up to 360°. The outer tubular sheath 56 is located over the reciprocating tubular actuating member 58, 45 which is mechanically engaged to and retained within the handle assembly 12 via a plurality of coupling elements 72. The coupling elements 72 may comprise an O-ring 72a, a tube collar cap 72b, a distal washer 72c, a proximal washer 72d, and a thread tube collar 72e. The reciprocating tubular 50 actuating member 58 is located within a reciprocating yoke **84**, which is retained between the first and second portions 12a, 12b of the handle assembly 12. The yoke 84 is part of a reciprocating yoke assembly 88. A series of linkages translate the pivotal rotation of the elongated trigger hook 32 to the 55 axial movement of the reciprocating yoke 84, which controls the opening and closing of the jaws of the clamping mechanism of the end effector assembly 26 at the distal end of the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10. In one example embodiment, a four-link design provides mechanical advantage in a 60 relatively short rotation span, for example.

In one example embodiment, an ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 is disposed inside the reciprocating tubular actuating member 58. The distal end 52 of the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 is acoustically coupled (e.g., 65 directly or indirectly mechanically coupled) to the blade 66 and the proximal end 50 of the ultrasonic transmission

16

waveguide **78** is received within the handle assembly **12**. The proximal end **50** of the ultrasonic transmission waveguide **78** is adapted to acoustically couple to the distal end of the ultrasonic transducer **16** as discussed in more detail below. The ultrasonic transmission waveguide **78** is isolated from the other elements of the elongated shaft assembly **14** by a protective sheath **80** and a plurality of isolation elements **82**, such as silicone rings. The outer tubular sheath **56**, the reciprocating tubular actuating member **58**, and the ultrasonic transmission waveguide **78** are mechanically engaged by a pin **74**. The switch assembly **28** comprises the toggle switch **30** and electrical elements **86***a,b* to electrically energize the ultrasonic transducer **16** in accordance with the activation of the first or second projecting knobs **30***a*, **30***b*.

In one example embodiment, the outer tubular sheath 56 isolates the user or the patient from the ultrasonic vibrations of the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78. The outer tubular sheath 56 generally includes a hub 76. The outer tubular sheath 56 is threaded onto the distal end of the handle assembly 12. The ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 extends through the opening of the outer tubular sheath 56 and the isolation elements 82 isolate the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 from the outer tubular sheath 56. The outer tubular sheath 56 may be attached to the waveguide 78 with the pin 74. The hole to receive the pin 74 in the waveguide 78 may occur nominally at a displacement node. The waveguide 78 may screw or snap into the hand piece handle assembly 12 by a stud. Flat portions on the hub 76 may allow the assembly to be torqued to a required level. In one example embodiment, the hub 76 portion of the outer tubular sheath 56 is preferably constructed from plastic and the tubular elongated portion of the outer tubular sheath 56 is fabricated from stainless steel. Alternatively, the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 may comprise polymeric material surrounding it to isolate it from

In one example embodiment, the distal end of the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 may be coupled to the proximal end of the blade 66 by an internal threaded connection, preferably at or near an antinode. It is contemplated that the blade 66 may be attached to the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 by any suitable means, such as a welded joint or the like. Although the blade 66 may be detachable from the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78, it is also contemplated that the single element end effector (e.g., the blade 66) and the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 may be formed as a single unitary piece.

In one example embodiment, the trigger 32 is coupled to a linkage mechanism to translate the rotational motion of the trigger 32 in directions 33A and 33B to the linear motion of the reciprocating tubular actuating member 58 in corresponding directions 60A and 60B. The trigger 32 comprises a first set of flanges 97 with openings formed therein to receive a first yoke pin 94a. The first yoke pin 94a is also located through a set of openings formed at the distal end of the yoke 84. The trigger 32 also comprises a second set of flanges 96 to receive a first end 92a of a link 92. A trigger pin 90 is received in openings formed in the link 92 and the second set of flanges **96**. The trigger pin **90** is received in the openings formed in the link 92 and the second set of flanges 96 and is adapted to couple to the first and second portions 12a, 12b of the handle assembly 12 to form a trigger pivot point for the trigger 32. A second end 92b of the link 92 is received in a slot 93 formed in a proximal end of the yoke 84 and is retained therein by a second yoke pin 94b. As the trigger 32 is pivotally rotated about the pivot point 190 formed by the trigger pin 90, the yoke translates horizontally along longitudinal axis "T" in a direction indicated by arrows 60A,B.

FIG. 8 illustrates one example embodiment of an ultrasonic surgical instrument 10. In the illustrated embodiment, a cross-sectional view of the ultrasonic transducer 16 is shown within a partial cutaway view of the handle assembly 12. One example embodiment of the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10 comprises the ultrasonic signal generator 20 coupled to the ultrasonic transducer 16, comprising a hand piece housing 99, and an ultrasonically actuatable single or multiple element end effector assembly 26. As previously discussed, the end effector assembly 26 comprises the ultrasonically actuatable 10 blade 66 and the clamp arm 64. The ultrasonic transducer 16, which is known as a "Langevin stack", generally includes a transduction portion 100, a first resonator portion or end-bell 102, and a second resonator portion or fore-bell 104, and ancillary components. The total construction of these components is a resonator. The ultrasonic transducer 16 is preferably an integral number of one-half system wavelengths $(n\lambda/2;$ where "n" is any positive integer; e.g., n=1,2,3...) in length as will be described in more detail later. An acoustic assembly 106 includes the ultrasonic transducer 16, a nose 20 cone 108, a velocity transformer 118, and a surface 110.

In one example embodiment, the distal end of the end-bell 102 is connected to the proximal end of the transduction portion 100, and the proximal end of the fore-bell 104 is connected to the distal end of the transduction portion 100. 25 The fore-bell 104 and the end-bell 102 have a length determined by a number of variables, including the thickness of the transduction portion 100, the density and modulus of elasticity of the material used to manufacture the end-bell 102 and the fore-bell 22, and the resonant frequency of the ultrasonic 30 transducer 16. The fore-bell 104 may be tapered inwardly from its proximal end to its distal end to amplify the ultrasonic vibration amplitude as the velocity transformer 118, or alternately may have no amplification. A suitable vibrational frequency range may be about 20 Hz to 32 kHz and a well-suited 35 vibrational frequency range may be about 30-10 kHz. A suitable operational vibrational frequency may be approximately 55.5 kHz, for example.

In one example embodiment, the piezoelectric elements 112 may be fabricated from any suitable material, such as, for 40 example, lead zirconate-titanate, lead meta-niobate, lead titanate, barium titanate, or other piezoelectric ceramic material. Each of positive electrodes 114, negative electrodes 116, and the piezoelectric elements 112 has a bore extending through the center. The positive and negative electrodes 114 and 116 are electrically coupled to wires 120 and 122, respectively. The wires 120 and 122 are encased within the cable 22 and electrically connectable to the ultrasonic signal generator 20.

The ultrasonic transducer **16** of the acoustic assembly **106** 50 converts the electrical signal from the ultrasonic signal generator 20 into mechanical energy that results in primarily a standing acoustic wave of longitudinal vibratory motion of the ultrasonic transducer 16 and the blade 66 portion of the end effector assembly **26** at ultrasonic frequencies. In another 55 embodiment, the vibratory motion of the ultrasonic transducer may act in a different direction. For example, the vibratory motion may comprise a local longitudinal component of a more complicated motion of the tip of the elongated shaft assembly 14. A suitable generator is available as model num- 60 ber GEN11, from Ethicon Endo-Surgery, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio. When the acoustic assembly 106 is energized, a vibratory motion standing wave is generated through the acoustic assembly 106. The ultrasonic surgical instrument 10 is designed to operate at a resonance such that an acoustic 65 standing wave pattern of predetermined amplitude is produced. The amplitude of the vibratory motion at any point

along the acoustic assembly 106 depends upon the location along the acoustic assembly 106 at which the vibratory motion is measured. A minimum or zero crossing in the vibratory motion standing wave is generally referred to as a node (i.e., where motion is minimal), and a local absolute value maximum or peak in the standing wave is generally referred to as an anti-node (e.g., where local motion is maximal). The distance between an anti-node and its nearest node is one-quarter wavelength ($\lambda/4$).

The wires 120 and 122 transmit an electrical signal from the ultrasonic signal generator 20 to the positive electrodes 114 and the negative electrodes 116. The piezoelectric elements 112 are energized by the electrical signal supplied from the ultrasonic signal generator 20 in response to an actuator 224, such as a foot switch, for example, to produce an acoustic standing wave in the acoustic assembly 106. The electrical signal causes disturbances in the piezoelectric elements 112 in the form of repeated small displacements resulting in large alternating compression and tension forces within the material. The repeated small displacements cause the piezoelectric elements 112 to expand and contract in a continuous manner along the axis of the voltage gradient, producing longitudinal waves of ultrasonic energy. The ultrasonic energy is transmitted through the acoustic assembly 106 to the blade 66 portion of the end effector assembly 26 via a transmission component or an ultrasonic transmission waveguide portion 78 of the elongated shaft assembly 14.

In one example embodiment, in order for the acoustic assembly 106 to deliver energy to the blade 66 portion of the end effector assembly 26, all components of the acoustic assembly 106 must be acoustically coupled to the blade 66. The distal end of the ultrasonic transducer 16 may be acoustically coupled at the surface 110 to the proximal end of the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 by a threaded connection such as a stud 124.

In one example embodiment, the components of the acoustic assembly 106 are preferably acoustically tuned such that the length of any assembly is an integral number of one-half wavelengths (n $\lambda/2$), where the wavelength λ is the wavelength of a pre-selected or operating longitudinal vibration drive frequency f_a of the acoustic assembly 106. It is also contemplated that the acoustic assembly 106 may incorporate any suitable arrangement of acoustic elements.

In one example embodiment, the blade **66** may have a length substantially equal to an integral multiple of one-half system wavelengths ($n\lambda/2$). A distal end of the blade **66** may be disposed near an antinode in order to provide the maximum longitudinal excursion of the distal end. When the transducer assembly is energized, the distal end of the blade **66** may be configured to move in the range of, for example, approximately 10 to 500 microns peak-to-peak, and preferably in the range of about 30 to 64 microns at a predetermined vibrational frequency of 55 kHz, for example.

In one example embodiment, the blade 66 may be coupled to the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78. The blade 66 and the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 as illustrated are formed as a single unit construction from a material suitable for transmission of ultrasonic energy. Examples of such materials include Ti6Al4V (an alloy of Titanium including Aluminum and Vanadium), Aluminum, Stainless Steel, or other suitable materials. Alternately, the blade 66 may be separable (and of differing composition) from the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78, and coupled by, for example, a stud, weld, glue, quick connect, or other suitable known methods. The length of the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 may be substantially equal to an integral number of one-half wavelengths $(n\lambda/2)$, for example. The ultra-

sonic transmission waveguide **78** may be preferably fabricated from a solid core shaft constructed out of material suitable to propagate ultrasonic energy efficiently, such as the titanium alloy discussed above (i.e., Ti6Al4V) or any suitable aluminum alloy, or other alloys, for example.

In one example embodiment, the ultrasonic transmission waveguide **78** comprises a longitudinally projecting attachment post at a proximal end to couple to the surface **110** of the ultrasonic transmission waveguide **78** by a threaded connection such as the stud **124**. The ultrasonic transmission 10 waveguide **78** may include a plurality of stabilizing silicone rings or compliant supports **82** (FIG. **5**) positioned at a plurality of nodes. The silicone rings **82** dampen undesirable vibration and isolate the ultrasonic energy from an outer protective sheath **80** (FIG. **5**) assuring the flow of ultrasonic 15 energy in a longitudinal direction to the distal end of the blade **66** with maximum efficiency.

FIG. 9 illustrates one example embodiment of the proximal rotation assembly 128. In the illustrated embodiment, the proximal rotation assembly 128 comprises the proximal rota-20 tion knob 134 inserted over the cylindrical hub 135. The proximal rotation knob 134 comprises a plurality of radial projections 138 that are received in corresponding slots 130 formed on a proximal end of the cylindrical hub 135. The proximal rotation knob 134 defines an opening 142 to receive 25 the distal end of the ultrasonic transducer 16. The radial projections 138 are formed of a soft polymeric material and define a diameter that is undersized relative to the outside diameter of the ultrasonic transducer 16 to create a friction interference fit when the distal end of the ultrasonic trans- 30 ducer 16. The polymeric radial projections 138 protrude radially into the opening 142 to form "gripper" ribs that firmly grip the exterior housing of the ultrasonic transducer 16. Therefore, the proximal rotation knob 134 securely grips the ultrasonic transducer 16.

The distal end of the cylindrical hub 135 comprises a circumferential lip 132 and a circumferential bearing surface 140. The circumferential lip engages a groove formed in the housing 12 and the circumferential bearing surface 140 engages the housing 12. Thus, the cylindrical hub 135 is 40 mechanically retained within the two housing portions (not shown) of the housing 12. The circumferential lip 132 of the cylindrical hub 135 is located or "trapped" between the first and second housing portions 12a, 12b and is free to rotate in place within the groove. The circumferential bearing surface 45 140 bears against interior portions of the housing to assist proper rotation. Thus, the cylindrical hub 135 is free to rotate in place within the housing. The user engages the flutes 136 formed on the proximal rotation knob 134 with either the finger or the thumb to rotate the cylindrical hub 135 within the 50 housing 12.

In one example embodiment, the cylindrical hub 135 may be formed of a durable plastic such as polycarbonate. In one example embodiment, the cylindrical hub 135 may be formed of a siliconized polycarbonate material. In one example 55 embodiment, the proximal rotation knob 134 may be formed of pliable, resilient, flexible polymeric materials including Versaflex® TPE alloys made by GLS Corporation, for example. The proximal rotation knob 134 may be formed of elastomeric materials, thermoplastic rubber known as Santoprene®, other thermoplastic vulcanizates (TPVs), or elastomers, for example. The embodiments, however, are not limited in this context.

FIG. 10 illustrates one example embodiment of a surgical system 200 including a surgical instrument 210 having single 65 element end effector 278. The system 200 may include a transducer assembly 216 coupled to the end effector 278 and

20

a sheath 256 positioned around the proximal portions of the end effector 278 as shown. The transducer assembly 216 and end effector 278 may operate in a manner similar to that of the transducer assembly 16 and end effector 18 described above to produce ultrasonic energy that may be transmitted to tissue via blade 226.

FIGS. 11-18C illustrate various embodiments of surgical instruments that utilize therapeutic and/or sub-therapeutic electrical energy to treat and/or destroy tissue or provide feedback to the generators (e.g., electrosurgical instruments). The embodiments of FIGS. 11-18C are adapted for use in a manual or hand-operated manner, although electrosurgical instruments may be utilized in robotic applications as well. FIG. 11 is a perspective view of one example embodiment of a surgical instrument system 300 comprising an electrical energy surgical instrument 310. The electrosurgical instrument 310 may comprise a proximal handle 312, a distal working end or end effector 326 and an introducer or elongated shaft 314 disposed in-between.

The electrosurgical system 300 can be configured to supply energy, such as electrical energy, ultrasonic energy, heat energy, or any combination thereof, to the tissue of a patient either independently or simultaneously as described, for example, in connection with FIG. 1, for example. In one example embodiment, the electrosurgical system 300 includes a generator 320 in electrical communication with the electrosurgical instrument 310. The generator 320 is connected to electrosurgical instrument $3\bar{1}0$ via a suitable transmission medium such as a cable 322. In one example embodiment, the generator 320 is coupled to a controller, such as a control unit 325, for example. In various embodiments, the control unit 325 may be formed integrally with the generator 320 or may be provided as a separate circuit module or device electrically coupled to the generator 320 (shown in phantom 35 as 325' to illustrate this option). Although in the presently disclosed embodiment, the generator 320 is shown separate from the electrosurgical instrument 310, in one example embodiment, the generator 320 (and/or the control unit 325) may be formed integrally with the electrosurgical instrument 310 to form a unitary electrosurgical system 300, where a battery located within the electrosurgical instrument 310 is the energy source and a circuit coupled to the battery produces the suitable electrical energy, ultrasonic energy, or heat energy. One such example is described herein below in connection with FIGS. 17-18C.

The generator 320 may comprise an input device 335 located on a front panel of the generator 320 console. The input device 335 may comprise any suitable device that generates signals suitable for programming the operation of the generator 320, such as a keyboard, or input port, for example. In one example embodiment, various electrodes in the first jaw 364A and the second jaw 364B may be coupled to the generator 320. The cable 322 may comprise multiple electrical conductors for the application of electrical energy to positive (+) and negative (-) electrodes of the electrosurgical instrument 310. The control unit 325 may be used to activate the generator 320, which may serve as an electrical source. In various embodiments, the generator 320 may comprise an RF source, an ultrasonic source, a direct current source, and/or any other suitable type of electrical energy source, for example, which may be activated independently or simultaneously.

In various embodiments, the electrosurgical system 300 may comprise at least one supply conductor 331 and at least one return conductor 333, wherein current can be supplied to electrosurgical instrument 300 via the supply conductor 331 and wherein the current can flow back to the generator 320 via

the return conductor 333. In various embodiments, the supply conductor 331 and the return conductor 333 may comprise insulated wires and/or any other suitable type of conductor. In certain embodiments, as described below, the supply conductor 331 and the return conductor 333 may be contained within and/or may comprise the cable 322 extending between, or at least partially between, the generator 320 and the end effector 326 of the electrosurgical instrument 310. In any event, the generator 320 can be configured to apply a sufficient voltage differential between the supply conductor 331 and the return conductor 333 such that sufficient current can be supplied to the end effector 110.

FIG. 12 is a side view of one example embodiment of the handle 312 of the surgical instrument 310. In FIG. 12, the handle 312 is shown with half of a first handle body 312A (see 15 FIG. 11) removed to illustrate various components within second handle body 312B. The handle 312 may comprise a lever arm 321 (e.g., a trigger) which may be pulled along a path 33. The lever arm 321 may be coupled to an axially moveable member 378 (FIGS. 13-16) disposed within elon- 20 gated shaft 314 by a shuttle 384 operably engaged to an extension 398 of lever arm 321. The shuttle 384 may further be connected to a biasing device, such as a spring 388, which may also be connected to the second handle body 312B, to bias the shuttle 384 and thus the axially moveable member 25 378 in a proximal direction, thereby urging the jaws 364A and 364B to an open position as seen in FIG. 11. Also, referring to FIGS. 11-12, a locking member 190 (see FIG. 12) may be moved by a locking switch 328 (see FIG. 11) between a locked position, where the shuttle 384 is substantially pre- 30 vented from moving distally as illustrated, and an unlocked position, where the shuttle 384 may be allowed to freely move in the distal direction, toward the elongated shaft 314. In some embodiments, the locking switch 328 may be implemented as a button. The handle 312 can be any type of pistol-grip or 35 other type of handle known in the art that is configured to carry actuator levers, triggers or sliders for actuating the first jaw 364A and the second jaw 364B. The elongated shaft 314 may have a cylindrical or rectangular cross-section, for example, and can comprise a thin-wall tubular sleeve that 40 extends from handle 312. The elongated shaft 314 may include a bore extending therethrough for carrying actuator mechanisms, for example, the axially moveable member 378, for actuating the jaws and for carrying electrical leads for delivery of electrical energy to electrosurgical components of 45 the end effector 326.

The end effector 326 may be adapted for capturing and transecting tissue and for the contemporaneously welding the captured tissue with controlled application of energy (e.g., RF energy). The first jaw 364A and the second jaw 364B may 50 close to thereby capture or engage tissue about a longitudinal axis "T" defined by the axially moveable member 378. The first jaw 364A and second jaw 364B may also apply compression to the tissue. In some embodiments, the elongated shaft 314, along with first jaw 364A and second jaw 364B, can be 55 rotated a full 360° degrees, as shown by arrow 196 (see FIG. 11), relative to handle 312. For example, a rotation knob 348 may be rotatable about the longitudinal axis of the shaft 314 and may be coupled to the shaft 314 such that rotation of the knob 348 causes corresponding rotation of the shaft 314. The 60 first jaw 364A and the second jaw 364B can remain openable and/or closeable while rotated.

FIG. 13 shows a perspective view of one example embodiment of the end effector 326 with the jaws 364A, 364B open, while FIG. 14 shows a perspective view of one example 65 embodiment of the end effector 326 with the jaws 364A, 364B closed. As noted above, the end effector 326 may com-

22

prise the upper first jaw 364A and the lower second jaw 364B, which may be straight or curved. The first jaw 364A and the second jaw 364B may each comprise an elongated slot or channel 362A and 362B, respectively, disposed outwardly along their respective middle portions. Further, the first jaw 364A and second jaw 364B may each have tissue-gripping elements, such as teeth 363, disposed on the inner portions of first jaw 364A and second jaw 364B. The first jaw 364A may comprise an upper first outward-facing surface 369A and an upper first energy delivery surface 365A. The second jaw 364B may comprise a lower second outward-facing surface 369B and a lower second energy delivery surface 365B. The first energy delivery surface 365A and the second energy delivery surface 365B may both extend in a "U" shape about the distal end of the end effector 326.

The lever arm 321 of the handle 312 (FIG. 12) may be adapted to actuate the axially moveable member 378, which may also function as a jaw-closing mechanism. For example, the axially moveable member 378 may be urged distally as the lever arm 321 is pulled proximally along the path 33 via the shuttle 384, as shown in FIG. 12 and discussed above. FIG. 15 is a perspective view of one example embodiment of the axially moveable member 378 of the surgical instrument 310. The axially moveable member 378 may comprise one or several pieces, but in any event, may be movable or translatable with respect to the elongated shaft 314 and/or the jaws 364A, 364B. Also, in at least one example embodiment, the axially moveable member 378 may be made of 17-4 precipitation hardened stainless steel. The distal end of axially moveable member 378 may comprise a flanged "I"-beam configured to slide within the channels 362A and 362B in jaws $364\mathrm{A}$ and $364\mathrm{B}$. The axially moveable member 378 may slide within the channels 362A, 362B to open and close the first jaw 364A and the second jaw 364B. The distal end of the axially moveable member 378 may also comprise an upper flange or "c"-shaped portion 378A and a lower flange or "c"-shaped portion 378B. The flanges 378A and 378B respectively define inner cam surfaces 367A and 367B for engaging outward facing surfaces of the first jaw 364A and the second jaw 364B. The opening-closing of jaws 364A and 364B can apply very high compressive forces on tissue using cam mechanisms which may include movable "I-beam" axially moveable member 378 and the outward facing surfaces 369A, 369B of jaws 364A, 364B.

More specifically, referring now to FIGS. 13-15, collectively, the inner cam surfaces 367A and 367B of the distal end of axially moveable member 378 may be adapted to slidably engage the first outward-facing surface 369A and the second outward-facing surface 369B of the first jaw 364A and the second jaw 364B, respectively. The channel 362A within first jaw 364A and the channel 362B within the second jaw 364B may be sized and configured to accommodate the movement of the axially moveable member 378, which may comprise a tissue-cutting element 371, for example, comprising a sharp distal edge. FIG. 14, for example, shows the distal end of the axially moveable member 378 advanced at least partially through channels 362A and 362B (FIG. 13). The advancement of the axially moveable member 378 may close the end effector 326 from the open configuration shown in FIG. 13. In the closed position shown by FIG. 14, the upper first jaw 364A and lower second jaw 364B define a gap or dimension D between the first energy delivery surface 365A and second energy delivery surface 365B of first jaw 364A and second jaw 364B, respectively. In various embodiments, dimension D can equal from about 0.0005" to about 0.040", for example, and in some embodiments, between about 0.001" to about 0.010", for example. Also, the edges of the first energy deliv-

ery surface 365A and the second energy delivery surface 365B may be rounded to prevent the dissection of tissue.

FIG. 16 is a section view of one example embodiment of the end effector 326 of the surgical instrument 310. The engagement, or tissue-contacting, surface 365B of the lower 5 jaw 364B is adapted to deliver energy to tissue, at least in part, through a conductive-resistive matrix, such as a variable resistive positive temperature coefficient (PTC) body, as discussed in more detail below. At least one of the upper and lower jaws 364A, 364B may carry at least one electrode 373 10 configured to deliver the energy from the generator 320 to the captured tissue. The engagement, or tissue-contacting, surface 365A of upper jaw 364A may carry a similar conductiveresistive matrix (i.e., a PTC material), or in some embodiments the surface may be a conductive electrode or an 15 insulative layer, for example. Alternatively, the engagement surfaces of the jaws can carry any of the energy delivery components disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 6,773,409, filed Oct. 22, 2001, entitled ELECTROSURGICAL JAW STRUC-TURE FOR CONTROLLED ENERGY DELIVERY, the 20 entire disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference.

The first energy delivery surface 365A and the second energy delivery surface 365B may each be in electrical communication with the generator 320. The first energy delivery surface 365A and the second energy delivery surface 365B 25 may be configured to contact tissue and deliver electrosurgical energy to captured tissue which are adapted to seal or weld the tissue. The control unit 325 regulates the electrical energy delivered by electrical generator 320 which in turn delivers electrosurgical energy to the first energy delivery surface 30 365A and the second energy delivery surface 365B. The energy delivery may be initiated by an activation button 328 (FIG. 12) operably engaged with the lever arm 321 and in electrical communication with the generator 320 via cable 322. In one example embodiment, the electrosurgical instrument 310 may be energized by the generator 320 by way of a foot switch 329 (FIG. 11). When actuated, the foot switch 329 triggers the generator 320 to deliver electrical energy to the end effector 326, for example. The control unit 325 may activation. Although the foot switch 329 may be suitable in many circumstances, other suitable types of switches can be

As mentioned above, the electrosurgical energy delivered by electrical generator 320 and regulated, or otherwise con- 45 trolled, by the control unit 325 may comprise radio frequency (RF) energy, or other suitable forms of electrical energy. Further, the opposing first and second energy delivery surfaces 365A and 365B may carry variable resistive positive temperature coefficient (PTC) bodies that are in electrical 50 communication with the generator 320 and the control unit 325. Additional details regarding electrosurgical end effectors, jaw closing mechanisms, and electrosurgical energydelivery surfaces are described in the following U.S. patents and published patent applications: U.S. Pat. Nos. 7,087,054; 55 7,083,619; 7,070,597; 7,041,102; 7,011,657; 6,929,644; 6,926,716; 6,913,579; 6,905,497; 6,802,843; 6,770,072; 6,656,177; 6,533,784; and 6,500,312; and U.S. Pat. App. Pub. Nos. 2010/0036370 and 2009/0076506, all of which are incorporated herein in their entirety by reference and made a 60 part of this specification.

In one example embodiment, the generator 320 may be implemented as an electrosurgery unit (ESU) capable of supplying power sufficient to perform bipolar electrosurgery using radio frequency (RF) energy. In one example embodi- 65 ment, the ESU can be a bipolar ERBE ICC 350 sold by ERBE USA, Inc. of Marietta, Ga. In some embodiments, such as for

bipolar electrosurgery applications, a surgical instrument having an active electrode and a return electrode can be utilized, wherein the active electrode and the return electrode can be positioned against, adjacent to and/or in electrical communication with, the tissue to be treated such that current can flow from the active electrode, through the positive temperature coefficient (PTC) bodies and to the return electrode through the tissue. Thus, in various embodiments, the electrosurgical system 300 may comprise a supply path and a return path, wherein the captured tissue being treated completes, or closes, the circuit. In one example embodiment, the generator 320 may be a monopolar RF ESU and the electrosurgical instrument 310 may comprise a monopolar end effector 326 in which one or more active electrodes are integrated. For such a system, the generator 320 may require a return pad in intimate contact with the patient at a location remote from the operative site and/or other suitable return path. The return pad may be connected via a cable to the generator 320. In other embodiments, the operator 20 may provide sub-therapeutic RF energy levels for purposes of evaluating tissue conditions and providing feedback in the electrosurgical system 300. Such feedback may be employed to control the therapeutic RF energy output of the electrosurgical instrument 310.

24

During operation of electrosurgical instrument 300, the user generally grasps tissue, supplies energy to the captured tissue to form a weld or a seal (e.g., by actuating button 328 and/or pedal 216), and then drives a tissue-cutting element 371 at the distal end of the axially moveable member 378 through the captured tissue. According to various embodiments, the translation of the axial movement of the axially moveable member 378 may be paced, or otherwise controlled, to aid in driving the axially moveable member 378 at a suitable rate of travel. By controlling the rate of the travel, the likelihood that the captured tissue has been properly and functionally sealed prior to transection with the cutting element 371 is increased.

FIG. 17 is a perspective view of one example embodiment regulate the power generated by the generator 320 during 40 of a surgical instrument system comprising a cordless electrical energy surgical instrument 410. The electrosurgical system is similar to the electrosurgical system 300. The electrosurgical system can be configured to supply energy, such as electrical energy, ultrasonic energy, heat energy, or any combination thereof, to the tissue of a patient either independently or simultaneously as described in connection with FIGS. 1 and 11, for example. The electrosurgical instrument may utilize the end effector 326 and elongated shaft 314 described herein in conjunction with a cordless proximal handle 412. In one example embodiment, the handle 412 includes a generator circuit 420 (see FIG. 18). The generator circuit 420 performs a function substantially similar to that of generator 320. In one example embodiment, the generator circuit 420 is coupled to a controller, such as a control circuit. In the illustrated embodiment, the control circuit is integrated into the generator circuit 420. In other embodiments, the control circuit may be separate from the generator circuit 420.

> In one example embodiment, various electrodes in the end effector 326 (including jaws 364A, 364B thereof) may be coupled to the generator circuit 420. The control circuit may be used to activate the generator 420, which may serve as an electrical source. In various embodiments, the generator 420 may comprise an RF source, an ultrasonic source, a direct current source, and/or any other suitable type of electrical energy source, for example. In one example embodiment, a button 328 may be provided to activate the generator circuit 420 to provide energy to the end effectors 326, 326.

FIG. 18A is a side view of one example embodiment of the handle 412 of the cordless surgical instrument 410. In FIG. 18, the handle 412 is shown with half of a first handle body removed to illustrate various components within second handle body 434. The handle 412 may comprise a lever arm 5424 (e.g., a trigger) which may be pulled along a path 33 around a pivot point. The lever arm 424 may be coupled to an axially moveable member 478 disposed within elongated shaft 314 by a shuttle operably engaged to an extension of lever arm 424. In one example embodiment, the lever arm 424 defines a shepherd's hook shape comprising a distal member 424a and a proximal member 424b.

In one example embodiment, the cordless electrosurgical instrument comprises a battery 437. The battery 437 provides electrical energy to the generator circuit 420. The battery 437 may be any battery suitable for driving the generator circuit 420 at the desired energy levels. In one example embodiment, the battery 437 is a 100 mAh, triple-cell Lithium Ion Polymer battery. The battery may be fully charged prior to use in a surgical procedure, and may hold a voltage of about 12.6V. 20 The battery 437 may have two fuses fitted to the cordless electrosurgical instrument 410, arranged in line with each battery terminal. In one example embodiment, a charging port 439 is provided to connect the battery 437 to a DC current source (not shown).

The generator circuit 420 may be configured in any suitable manner. In some embodiments, the generator circuit comprises an RF drive and control circuit 440. FIG. 18B illustrates an RF drive and control circuit 440, according to one embodiment. FIG. 18B is a part schematic part block diagram 30 illustrating the RF drive and control circuitry 440 used in this embodiment to generate and control the RF electrical energy supplied to the end effector 326. As will be explained in more detail below, in this embodiment, the drive circuitry 440 is a resonant mode RF amplifier comprising a parallel resonant 35 network on the RF amplifier output and the control circuitry operates to control the operating frequency of the drive signal so that it is maintained at the resonant frequency of the drive circuit, which in turn controls the amount of power supplied to the end effector 326. The way that this is achieved will 40 become apparent from the following description.

As shown in FIG. 18B, the RF drive and control circuit 440 comprises the above described battery 437 are arranged to supply, in this example, about 0V and about 12V rails. An input capacitor (C_{in}) 442 is connected between the 0V and the 45 12V for providing a low source impedance. A pair of FET switches 443-1 and 443-2 (both of which are N-channel in this embodiment to reduce power losses) is connected in series between the 0V rail and the 12V rail. FET gate drive circuitry 445 is provided that generates two drive signalsone for driving each of the two FETs 443. The FET gate drive circuitry 445 generates drive signals that causes the upper FET (443-1) to be on when the lower FET (443-2) is off and vice versa. This causes the node 447 to be alternately connected to the 12V rail (when the FET 443-1 is switched on) 55 and the 0V rail (when the FET 443-2 is switched on). FIG. 18B also shows the internal parasitic diodes 448-1 and 448-2 of the corresponding FETs 443, which conduct during any periods that the FETs 443 are open.

As shown in FIG. 18B, the node 447 is connected to an 60 inductor-inductor resonant circuit 450 formed by inductor L_s 452 and inductor L_m 454. The FET gate driving circuitry 445 is arranged to generate drive signals at a drive frequency (f_d) that opens and crosses the FET switches 443 at the resonant frequency of the parallel resonant circuit 450. As a result of 65 the resonant characteristic of the resonant circuit 450, the square wave voltage at node 447 will cause a substantially

26

sinusoidal current at the drive frequency (f_d) to flow within the resonant circuit 450. As illustrated in FIG. 18B, the inductor L_m 454 is the primary of a transformer 455, the secondary of which is formed by inductor L_{sec} 456. The inductor L_{sec} 456 of the transformer 455 secondary is connected to an inductor-capacitor-capacitor parallel resonant circuit 457 formed by inductor L_2 458, capacitor C_4 460, and capacitor C₂ 462. The transformer 455 up-converts the drive voltage $(\tilde{\mathbf{V}}_d)$ across the inductor \mathbf{L}_m 454 to the voltage that is applied to the output parallel resonant circuit 457. The load voltage (V_L) is output by the parallel resonant circuit 457 and is applied to the load (represented by the load resistance R_{load} 459 in FIG. 18B) corresponding to the impedance of the forceps' jaws and any tissue or vessel gripped by the end effector 326. As shown in FIG. 18B, a pair of DC blocking capacitors C_{bI} 480-1 and 480-2 is provided to prevent any DC signal being applied to the load 459.

In one embodiment, the transformer **455** may be implemented with a Core Diameter (mm), Wire Diameter (mm), and Gap between secondary windings in accordance with the following specifications:

Core Diameter, D (mm)

 $D=19.9\times10-3$

Wire diameter, W (mm) for 22 AWG wire

 $W=7.366\times10-4$

Gap between secondary windings, in gap=0.125

G=gap/25.4

In this embodiment, the amount of electrical power supplied to the end effector 326 is controlled by varying the frequency of the switching signals used to switch the FETs 443. This works because the resonant circuit 450 acts as a frequency dependent (loss less) attenuator. The closer the drive signal is to the resonant frequency of the resonant circuit 450, the less the drive signal is attenuated. Similarly, as the frequency of the drive signal is moved away from the resonant frequency of the circuit 450, the more the drive signal is attenuated and so the power supplied to the load reduces. In this embodiment, the frequency of the switching signals generated by the FET gate drive circuitry 445 is controlled by a controller 481 based on a desired power to be delivered to the load 459 and measurements of the load voltage (V_L) and of the load current (I_r) obtained by conventional voltage sensing circuitry 483 and current sensing circuitry 485. The way that the controller 481 operates will be described in more detail below.

In one embodiment, the voltage sensing circuitry **483** and the current sensing circuitry **485** may be implemented with high bandwidth, high speed rail-to-rail amplifiers (e.g., LMH6643 by National Semiconductor). Such amplifiers, however, consume a relatively high current when they are operational. Accordingly, a power save circuit may be provided to reduce the supply voltage of the amplifiers when they are not being used in the voltage sensing circuitry **483** and the current sensing circuitry **485**. In one-embodiment, a stepdown regulator (e.g., LT3502 by Linear Technologies) may be employed by the power save circuit to reduce the supply voltage of the rail-to-rail amplifiers and thus extend the life of the battery **437**.

FIG. 18C illustrates the main components of the controller 481, according to one embodiment. In the embodiment illustrated in FIG. 18C, the controller 481 is a microprocessor based controller and so most of the components illustrated in FIG. 16 are software based components. Nevertheless, a hardware based controller 481 may be used instead. As shown, the controller 481 includes synchronous I,Q sampling circuitry 491 that receives the sensed voltage and current signals from the sensing circuitry 483 and 485 and obtains corresponding

samples which are passed to a power, V_{rms} and I_{rms} calculation module 493. The calculation module 493 uses the received samples to calculate the RMS voltage and RMS current applied to the load 459 (FIG. 18B; end effector 326 and tissue/vessel gripped thereby) and from them the power 5 that is presently being supplied to the load 459. The determined values are then passed to a frequency control module 495 and a medical device control module 497. The medical device control module 497 uses the values to determine the present impedance of the load 459 and based on this determined impedance and a pre-defined algorithm, determines what set point power (P_{set}) should be applied to the frequency control module 495. The medical device control module 497 is in turn controlled by signals received from a user input module 499 that receives inputs from the user (for example 15 pressing buttons or activating the control levers 114, 110 on the handle 104) and also controls output devices (lights, a

The frequency control module **495** uses the values obtained 20 from the calculation module 493 and the power set point (P_{sot}) obtained from the medical device control module 497 and predefined system limits (to be explained below), to determine whether or not to increase or decrease the applied frequency. The result of this decision is then passed to a square 25 wave generation module 463 which, in this embodiment, increments or decrements the frequency of a square wave signal that it generates by 1 kHz, depending on the received decision. As those skilled in the art will appreciate, in an alternative embodiment, the frequency control module 495 30 may determine not only whether to increase or decrease the frequency, but also the amount of frequency change required. In this case, the square wave generation module 463 would generate the corresponding square wave signal with the desired frequency shift. In this embodiment, the square wave 35 signal generated by the square wave generation module 463 is output to the FET gate drive circuitry 445, which amplifies the signal and then applies it to the FET 443-1. The FET gate drive circuitry 445 also inverts the signal applied to the FET **443-1** and applies the inverted signal to the FET **443-2**.

display, speaker or the like) on the handle 104 via a user

output module 461.

The electrosurgical instrument 410 may comprise additional features as discussed with respect to electrosurgical system 300. Those skilled in the art will recognize that electrosurgical instrument 410 may include a rotation knob 348, an elongated shaft 314, and an end effector 326. These ele-45 ments function in a substantially similar manner to that discussed above with respect to the electrosurgical system 300. In one example embodiment, the cordless electrosurgical instrument 410 may include visual indicators 435. The visual indicators 435 may provide a visual indication signal to an 50 operator. In one example embodiment, the visual indication signal may alert an operator that the device is on, or that the device is applying energy to the end effector. Those skilled in the art will recognize that the visual indicators 435 may be configured to provide information on multiple states of the 55 device.

Over the years a variety of minimally invasive robotic (or "telesurgical") systems have been developed to increase surgical dexterity as well as to permit a surgeon to operate on a patient in an intuitive manner. Robotic surgical systems can 60 be used with many different types of surgical instruments including, for example, ultrasonic or electrosurgical instruments, as described herein. Example robotic systems include those manufactured by Intuitive Surgical, Inc., of Sunnyvale, Calif., U.S.A. Such systems, as well as robotic systems from 65 other manufacturers, are disclosed in the following U.S. patents which are each herein incorporated by reference in their

28

respective entirety: U.S. Pat. No. 5,792,135, entitled "Articulated Surgical Instrument For Performing Minimally Invasive Surgery With Enhanced Dexterity and Sensitivity", U.S. Pat. No. 6,231,565, entitled "Robotic Arm DLUs For Performing" Surgical Tasks", U.S. Pat. No. 6,783,524, entitled "Robotic Surgical Tool With Ultrasound Cauterizing and Cutting Instrument", U.S. Pat. No. 6,364,888, entitled "Alignment of Master and Slave In a Minimally Invasive Surgical Apparatus", U.S. Pat. No. 7,524,320, entitled "Mechanical Actuator Interface System For Robotic Surgical Tools", U.S. Pat. No. 7,691,098, entitled Platform Link Wrist Mechanism", U.S. Pat. No. 7,806,891, entitled "Repositioning and Reorientation of Master/Slave Relationship in Minimally Invasive Telesurgery", and U.S. Pat. No. 7,824,401, entitled "Surgical Tool With Writed Monopolar Electrosurgical End Effectors". Many of such systems, however, have in the past been unable to generate the magnitude of forces required to effectively cut and fasten tissue.

FIGS. 19-46A illustrate example embodiments of robotic surgical systems. In some embodiments, the disclosed robotic surgical systems may utilize the ultrasonic or electrosurgical instruments described herein. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that the illustrated robotic surgical systems are not limited to only those instruments described herein, and may utilize any compatible surgical instruments. Those skilled in the art will further appreciate that while various embodiments described herein may be used with the described robotic surgical systems, the disclosure is not so limited, and may be used with any compatible robotic surgical system.

FIGS. 19-25 illustrate the structure and operation of several example robotic surgical systems and components thereof. FIG. 19 shows a block diagram of an example robotic surgical system 500. The system 500 comprises at least one controller 508 and at least one arm cart 510. The arm cart 510 may be mechanically coupled to one or more robotic manipulators or arms, indicated by box 512. Each of the robotic arms 512 may comprise one or more surgical instruments 514 for performing various surgical tasks on a patient 504. Operation of the arm cart 510, including the arms 512 and instruments 40 **514** may be directed by a clinician **502** from a controller **508**. In some embodiments, a second controller **508**', operated by a second clinician 502' may also direct operation of the arm cart 510 in conjunction with the first clinician 502'. For example, each of the clinicians 502, 502' may control different arms 512 of the cart or, in some cases, complete control of the arm cart 510 may be passed between the clinicians 502, **502**'. In some embodiments, additional arm carts (not shown) may be utilized on the patient 504. These additional arm carts may be controlled by one or more of the controllers 508, 508'. The arm cart(s) 510 and controllers 508, 508' may be in communication with one another via a communications link **516**, which may be any suitable type of wired or wireless communications link carrying any suitable type of signal (e.g., electrical, optical, infrared, etc.) according to any suitable communications protocol. Example implementations of robotic surgical systems, such as the system 500, are disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 7,524,320 which has been herein incorporated by reference. Thus, various details of such devices will not be described in detail herein beyond that which may be necessary to understand various embodiments of the claimed device.

FIG. 20 shows one example embodiment of a robotic arm cart 520. The robotic arm cart 520 is configured to actuate a plurality of surgical instruments or instruments, generally designated as 522 within a work envelope 527. Various robotic surgery systems and methods employing master controller and robotic arm cart arrangements are disclosed in

U.S. Pat. No. 6,132,368, entitled "Multi-Component Telepresence System and Method", the full disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference. In various forms, the robotic arm cart 520 includes a base 524 from which, in the illustrated embodiment, three surgical instruments 522 are 5 supported. In various forms, the surgical instruments 522 are each supported by a series of manually articulatable linkages, generally referred to as set-up joints 526, and a robotic manipulator 528. These structures are herein illustrated with protective covers extending over much of the robotic linkage. 10 These protective covers may be optional, and may be limited in size or entirely eliminated in some embodiments to minimize the inertia that is encountered by the servo mechanisms used to manipulate such devices, to limit the volume of moving components so as to avoid collisions, and to limit the 15 overall weight of the cart 520. Cart 520 will generally have dimensions suitable for transporting the cart 520 between operating rooms. The cart 520 may be configured to typically fit through standard operating room doors and onto standard hospital elevators. In various forms, the cart **520** would pref- 20 erably have a weight and include a wheel (or other transportation) system that allows the cart 520 to be positioned adjacent an operating table by a single attendant.

FIG. 21 shows one example embodiment of the robotic manipulator **528** of the robotic arm cart **520**. In the example 25 shown in FIG. 21, the robotic manipulators 528 may include a linkage 530 that constrains movement of the surgical instrument 522. In various embodiments, linkage 530 includes rigid links coupled together by rotational joints in a parallelogram arrangement so that the surgical instrument 522 rotates 30 around a point in space 532, as more fully described in issued U.S. Pat. No. 5,817,084, the full disclosure of which is herein incorporated by reference. The parallelogram arrangement constrains rotation to pivoting about an axis 534a, sometimes called the pitch axis. The links supporting the parallelogram 35 linkage are pivotally mounted to set-up joints 526 (FIG. 20) so that the surgical instrument 522 further rotates about an axis 534b, sometimes called the yaw axis. The pitch and yaw axes 534a, 534b intersect at the remote center 536, which is aligned along a shaft 538 of the surgical instrument 522. The 40 surgical instrument 522 may have further degrees of driven freedom as supported by manipulator 540, including sliding motion of the surgical instrument 522 along the longitudinal instrument axis "LT-LT". As the surgical instrument 522 slides along the instrument axis LT-LT relative to manipulator 45 **540** (arrow **534***c*), remote center **536** remains fixed relative to base 542 of manipulator 540. Hence, the entire manipulator 540 is generally moved to re-position remote center 536. Linkage 530 of manipulator 540 is driven by a series of motors 544. These motors 544 actively move linkage 530 in 50 response to commands from a processor of a control system. As will be discussed in further detail below, motors 544 are also employed to manipulate the surgical instrument 522.

FIG. 22 shows one example embodiment of a robotic arm cart 520' having an alternative set-up joint structure. In this example embodiment, a surgical instrument 522 is supported by an alternative manipulator structure 528' between two tissue manipulation instruments. Those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that various embodiments of the claimed device may incorporate a wide variety of alternative robotic structures, including those described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,878,193, the full disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference. Additionally, while the data communication between a robotic component and the processor of the robotic surgical system is primarily described herein with reference 65 to communication between the surgical instrument 522 and the controller, it should be understood that similar communi-

cation may take place between circuitry of a manipulator, a set-up joint, an endoscope or other image capture device, or the like, and the processor of the robotic surgical system for component compatibility verification, component-type identification, component calibration (such as off-set or the like) communication, confirmation of coupling of the component to the robotic surgical system, or the like.

FIG. 23 shows one example embodiment of a controller 518 that may be used in conjunction with a robotic arm cart, such as the robotic arm carts 520, 520' depicted in FIGS. 20-22. The controller 518 generally includes master controllers (generally represented as 519 in FIG. 23) which are grasped by the clinician and manipulated in space while the clinician views the procedure via a stereo display 521. A surgeon feed back meter 515 may be viewed via the display **521** and provide the surgeon with a visual indication of the amount of force being applied to the cutting instrument or dynamic clamping member. The master controllers 519 generally comprise manual input devices which preferably move with multiple degrees of freedom, and which often further have a handle or trigger for actuating instruments (for example, for closing grasping saws, applying an electrical potential to an electrode, or the like).

FIG. 24 shows one example embodiment of an ultrasonic surgical instrument 522 adapted for use with a robotic surgical system. For example, the surgical instrument 522 may be coupled to one of the surgical manipulators 528, 528' described hereinabove. As can be seen in FIG. 24, the surgical instrument 522 comprises a surgical end effector 548 that comprises an ultrasonic blade 550 and clamp arm 552, which may be coupled to an elongated shaft assembly 554 that, in some embodiments, may comprise an articulation joint 556. FIG. 25 shows another example embodiment having an electrosurgical instrument 523 in place of the ultrasonic surgical instrument 522. The surgical instrument 523 comprises a surgical end effector 548 that comprises closable jaws 551A, 551B having energy delivery surfaces 553A, 553B for engaging and providing electrical energy to tissue between the jaws 551A, 551B. A tissue cutting element or knife 555 may be positioned at the distal end of an axially movable member 557 that may extend through the elongated shaft assembly 554 to the instrument mounting portion 558. FIG. 26 shows one example embodiment of an instrument drive assembly 546 that may be coupled to one of the surgical manipulators 528, 528' to receive and control the surgical instruments 522, 523. The instrument drive assembly 546 may also be operatively coupled to the controller 518 to receive inputs from the clinician for controlling the instrument 522, 523. For example, actuation (e.g., opening and closing) of the clamp arm 552, actuation (e.g., opening and closing) of the jaws 551A, 551B, actuation of the ultrasonic blade 550, extension of the knife 555 and actuation of the energy delivery surfaces 553A, 553B, etc. may be controlled through the instrument drive assembly 546 based on inputs from the clinician provided through the controller 518. The surgical instrument 522 is operably coupled to the manipulator by an instrument mounting portion, generally designated as 558. The surgical instruments 522 further include an interface 560 which mechanically and electrically couples the instrument mounting portion 558 to the manipulator.

FIG. 27 shows another view of the instrument drive assembly of FIG. 26 including the ultrasonic surgical instrument 522. FIG. 28 shows another view of the instrument drive assembly of FIG. 26 including the electrosurgical instrument 523. The instrument mounting portion 558 includes an instrument mounting plate 562 that operably supports a plurality of (four are shown in FIG. 26) rotatable body portions, driven

offset by about 90 degrees from the openings **590** (shown in broken lines) on the holder side **574**, as can be seen most clearly in FIG. **31**.

32

discs or elements 564, that each include a pair of pins 566 that extend from a surface of the driven element 564. One pin 566 is closer to an axis of rotation of each driven elements 564 than the other pin 566 on the same driven element 564, which helps to ensure positive angular alignment of the driven element 564. The driven elements 564 and pints 566 may be positioned on an adapter side 567 of the instrument mounting plate 562.

Various embodiments may further include an array of electrical connector pins 570 located on holder side 574 of adaptor 568, and the instrument side 572 of the adaptor 568 may include slots 594 (FIG. 31) for receiving a pin array (not shown) from the instrument mounting portion 558. In addition to transmitting electrical signals between the surgical instrument 522, 523 and the instrument holder 588, at least some of these electrical connections may be coupled to an adaptor memory device 596 (FIG. 30) by a circuit board of the adaptor 568.

Interface 560 also includes an adaptor portion 568 that is configured to mountingly engage the mounting plate 562 as will be further discussed below. The adaptor portion 568 may include an array of electrical connecting pins 570, which may be coupled to a memory structure by a circuit board within the instrument mounting portion 558. While interface 560 is described herein with reference to mechanical, electrical, and magnetic coupling elements, it should be understood that a wide variety of telemetry modalities might be used, including infrared, inductive coupling, or the like.

A detachable latch arrangement 598 may be employed to releasably affix the adaptor 568 to the instrument holder 588. As used herein, the term "instrument drive assembly" when used in the context of the robotic system, at least encompasses various embodiments of the adapter 568 and instrument holder 588 and which has been generally designated as 546 in FIG. 26. For example, as can be seen in FIG. 26, the instrument holder 588 may include a first latch pin arrangement 600 that is sized to be received in corresponding clevis slots 602 provided in the adaptor 568. In addition, the instrument holder 588 may further have second latch pins 604 that are sized to be retained in corresponding latch clevises 606 in the adaptor 568. See FIG. 30. In at least one form, a latch assembly 608 is movably supported on the adapter 568 and is biasable between a first latched position wherein the latch pins 600 are retained within their respective latch clevis 602 and an unlatched position wherein the second latch pins 604 may be into or removed from the latch clevises 606. A spring or springs (not shown) are employed to bias the latch assembly into the latched position. A lip on the instrument side 572 of adaptor 568 may slidably receive laterally extending tabs of instrument mounting housing 582.

FIGS. 29-31 show additional views of the adapter portion 20 568 of the instrument drive assembly 546 of FIG. 26. The adapter portion 568 generally includes an instrument side 572 and a holder side 574 (FIG. 29). In various embodiments, a plurality of rotatable bodies 576 are mounted to a floating plate 578 which has a limited range of movement relative to 25 the surrounding adaptor structure normal to the major surfaces of the adaptor 568. Axial movement of the floating plate 578 helps decouple the rotatable bodies 576 from the instrument mounting portion 558 when the levers 580 along the sides of the instrument mounting portion housing 582 are 30 actuated (See FIGS. 24, 25) Other mechanisms/arrangements may be employed for releasably coupling the instrument mounting portion 558 to the adaptor 568. In at least one form, rotatable bodies 576 are resiliently mounted to floating plate 578 by resilient radial members which extend into a circum- 35 ferential indentation about the rotatable bodies 576. The rotatable bodies 576 can move axially relative to plate 578 by deflection of these resilient structures. When disposed in a first axial position (toward instrument side 572) the rotatable bodies 576 are free to rotate without angular limitation. How-40 ever, as the rotatable bodies 576 move axially toward instrument side 572, tabs 584 (extending radially from the rotatable bodies 576) laterally engage detents on the floating plates so as to limit angular rotation of the rotatable bodies 576 about their axes. This limited rotation can be used to help drivingly engage the rotatable bodies 576 with drive pins 586 of a corresponding instrument holder portion 588 of the robotic system, as the drive pins 586 will push the rotatable bodies 576 into the limited rotation position until the pins 586 are aligned with (and slide into) openings 590.

As described the driven elements 564 may be aligned with the drive elements 592 of the instrument holder 588 such that rotational motion of the drive elements 592 causes corresponding rotational motion of the driven elements 564. The rotation of the drive elements 592 and driven elements 564 may be electronically controlled, for example, via the robotic arm 512, in response to instructions received from the clinician 502 via a controller 508. The instrument mounting portion 558 may translate rotation of the driven elements 564 into motion of the surgical instrument 522, 523.

Openings 590 on the instrument side 572 and openings 590 on the holder side 574 of rotatable bodies 576 are configured to accurately align the driven elements 564 (FIGS. 27, 28) of the instrument mounting portion 558 with the drive elements 592 of the instrument holder 588. As described above regard-55 ing inner and outer pins 566 of driven elements 564, the openings 590 are at differing distances from the axis of rotation on their respective rotatable bodies 576 so as to ensure that the alignment is not 33 degrees from its intended position. Additionally, each of the openings 590 may be slightly 60 radially elongated so as to fittingly receive the pins 566 in the circumferential orientation. This allows the pins 566 to slide radially within the openings 590 and accommodate some axial misalignment between the instrument 522, 523 and instrument holder 588, while minimizing any angular misalignment and backlash between the drive and driven elements. Openings 590 on the instrument side 572 may be

FIGS. 32-34 show one example embodiment of the instrument mounting portion 558 showing components for translating motion of the driven elements 564 into motion of the surgical instrument 522, 523. FIGS. 32-34 show the instrument mounting portion with a shaft 538 having a surgical end effector 610 at a distal end thereof. The end effector 610 may be any suitable type of end effector for performing a surgical task on a patient. For example, the end effector may be configured to provide RF and/or ultrasonic energy to tissue at a surgical site. The shaft 538 may be rotatably coupled to the instrument mounting portion 558 and secured by a top shaft holder 646 and a bottom shaft holder 648 at a coupler 650 of the shaft 538.

In one example embodiment, the instrument mounting portion 558 comprises a mechanism for translating rotation of the various driven elements 564 into rotation of the shaft 538, differential translation of members along the axis of the shaft (e.g., for articulation), and reciprocating translation of one or more members along the axis of the shaft 538 (e.g., for extending and retracting tissue cutting elements such as 555, overtubes and/or other components). In one example embodiment, the rotatable bodies 612 (e.g., rotatable spools) are

coupled to the driven elements **564**. The rotatable bodies **612** may be formed integrally with the driven elements **564**. In some embodiments, the rotatable bodies **612** may be formed separately from the driven elements **564** provided that the rotatable bodies **612** and the driven elements **564** are fixedly coupled such that driving the driven elements **564** causes rotation of the rotatable bodies **612**. Each of the rotatable bodies **612** is coupled to a gear train or gear mechanism to provide shaft articulation and rotation and clamp jaw open/close and knife actuation.

In one example embodiment, the instrument mounting portion 558 comprises a mechanism for causing differential translation of two or more members along the axis of the shaft **538**. In the example provided in FIGS. **32-34**, this motion is used to manipulate articulation joint 556. In the illustrated 15 embodiment, for example, the instrument mounting portion 558 comprises a rack and pinion gearing mechanism to provide the differential translation and thus the shaft articulation functionality. In one example embodiment, the rack and pinion gearing mechanism comprises a first pinion gear 614 20 coupled to a rotatable body 612 such that rotation of the corresponding driven element 564 causes the first pinion gear 614 to rotate. A bearing 616 is coupled to the rotatable body 612 and is provided between the driven element 564 and the first pinion gear **614**. The first pinion gear **614** is meshed to a 25 first rack gear 618 to convert the rotational motion of the first pinion gear 614 into linear motion of the first rack gear 618 to control the articulation of the articulation section 556 of the shaft assembly 538 in a left direction 620L. The first rack gear 618 is attached to a first articulation band 622 (FIG. 32) such 30 that linear motion of the first rack gear 618 in a distal direction causes the articulation section 556 of the shaft assembly 538 to articulate in the left direction 620L. A second pinion gear 626 is coupled to another rotatable body 612 such that rotation of the corresponding driven element 564 causes the sec- 35 ond pinion gear 626 to rotate. A bearing 616 is coupled to the rotatable body 612 and is provided between the driven element 564 and the second pinion gear 626. The second pinion gear 626 is meshed to a second rack gear 628 to convert the rotational motion of the second pinion gear 626 into linear 40 motion of the second rack gear 628 to control the articulation of the articulation section 556 in a right direction 620R. The second rack gear 628 is attached to a second articulation band 624 (FIG. 33) such that linear motion of the second rack gear 628 in a distal direction causes the articulation section 556 of 45 the shaft assembly 538 to articulate in the right direction 620R. Additional bearings may be provided between the rotatable bodies and the corresponding gears. Any suitable bearings may be provided to support and stabilize the mounting and reduce rotary friction of shaft and gears, for example. 50

In one example embodiment, the instrument mounting portion 558 further comprises a mechanism for translating rotation of the driven elements 564 into rotational motion about the axis of the shaft **538**. For example, the rotational motion may be rotation of the shaft 538 itself. In the illustrated 55 embodiment, a first spiral worm gear 630 coupled to a rotatable body 612 and a second spiral worm gear 632 coupled to the shaft assembly **538**. A bearing **616** (FIG. **17**) is coupled to a rotatable body 612 and is provided between a driven element 564 and the first spiral worm gear 630. The first spiral 60 worm gear 630 is meshed to the second spiral worm gear 632, which may be coupled to the shaft assembly 538 and/or to another component of the instrument 522, 523 for which longitudinal rotation is desired. Rotation may be caused in a clockwise (CW) and counter-clockwise (CCW) direction 65 based on the rotational direction of the first and second spiral worm gears 630, 632. Accordingly, rotation of the first spiral

34

worm gear 630 about a first axis is converted to rotation of the second spiral worm gear 632 about a second axis, which is orthogonal to the first axis. As shown in FIGS. 32-33, for example, a CW rotation of the second spiral worm gear 632 results in a CW rotation of the shaft assembly 538 in the direction indicated by 634CW. A CCW rotation of the second spiral worm gear 632 results in a CCW rotation of the shaft assembly 538 in the direction indicated by 634CCW. Additional bearings may be provided between the rotatable bodies and the corresponding gears. Any suitable bearings may be provided to support and stabilize the mounting and reduce rotary friction of shaft and gears, for example.

In one example embodiment, the instrument mounting portion 558 comprises a mechanism for generating reciprocating translation of one or more members along the axis of the shaft 538. Such translation may be used, for example to drive a tissue cutting element, such as 555, drive an overtube for closure and/or articulation of the end effector 610, etc. In the illustrated embodiment, for example, a rack and pinion gearing mechanism may provide the reciprocating translation. A first gear 636 is coupled to a rotatable body 612 such that rotation of the corresponding driven element 564 causes the first gear 636 to rotate in a first direction. A second gear 638 is free to rotate about a post 640 formed in the instrument mounting plate 562. The first gear 636 is meshed to the second gear 638 such that the second gear 638 rotates in a direction that is opposite of the first gear 636. In one example embodiment, the second gear 638 is a pinion gear meshed to a rack gear 642, which moves in a liner direction. The rack gear 642 is coupled to a translating block 644, which may translate distally and proximally with the rack gear 642. The translation block 644 may be coupled to any suitable component of the shaft assembly 538 and/or the end effector 610 so as to provide reciprocating longitudinal motion. For example, the translation block 644 may be mechanically coupled to the tissue cutting element 555 of the RF surgical device 523. In some embodiments, the translation block 644 may be coupled to an overtube, or other component of the end effector 610 or shaft 538.

FIGS. 35-37 illustrate an alternate embodiment of the instrument mounting portion 558 showing an alternate example mechanism for translating rotation of the driven elements 564 into rotational motion about the axis of the shaft 538 and an alternate example mechanism for generating reciprocating translation of one or more members along the axis of the shaft 538. Referring now to the alternate rotational mechanism, a first spiral worm gear 652 is coupled to a second spiral worm gear 654, which is coupled to a third spiral worm gear 656. Such an arrangement may be provided for various reasons including maintaining compatibility with existing robotic systems 500 and/or where space may be limited. The first spiral worm gear 652 is coupled to a rotatable body 612. The third spiral worm gear 656 is meshed with a fourth spiral worm gear 658 coupled to the shaft assembly 538. A bearing 760 is coupled to a rotatable body 612 and is provided between a driven element 564 and the first spiral worm gear 738. Another bearing 760 is coupled to a rotatable body 612 and is provided between a driven element 564 and the third spiral worm gear 652. The third spiral worm gear 652 is meshed to the fourth spiral worm gear 658, which may be coupled to the shaft assembly 538 and/or to another component of the instrument 522, 523 for which longitudinal rotation is desired. Rotation may be caused in a CW and a CCW direction based on the rotational direction of the spiral worm gears 656, 658. Accordingly, rotation of the third spiral worm gear 656 about a first axis is converted to rotation of the fourth spiral worm gear 658 about a second axis, which is orthogo-

nal to the first axis. As shown in FIGS. 36 and 37, for example, the fourth spiral worm gear 658 is coupled to the shaft 538, and a CW rotation of the fourth spiral worm gear 658 results in a CW rotation of the shaft assembly 538 in the direction indicated by 634CW. A CCW rotation of the fourth spiral 5 worm gear 658 results in a CCW rotation of the shaft assembly 538 in the direction indicated by 634CCW. Additional bearings may be provided between the rotatable bodies and the corresponding gears. Any suitable bearings may be provided to support and stabilize the mounting and reduce rotary 10 friction of shaft and gears, for example.

Referring now to the alternate example mechanism for generating reciprocating translation of one or more members along the axis of the shaft 538, the instrument mounting portion 558 comprises a rack and pinion gearing mechanism 15 to provide reciprocating translation along the axis of the shaft 538 (e.g., translation of a tissue cutting element 555 of the RF surgical device 523). In one example embodiment, a third pinion gear 660 is coupled to a rotatable body 612 such that rotation of the corresponding driven element **564** causes the 20 third pinion gear 660 to rotate in a first direction. The third pinion gear 660 is meshed to a rack gear 662, which moves in a linear direction. The rack gear 662 is coupled to a translating block 664. The translating block 664 may be coupled to a component of the device 522, 523, such as, for example, the 25 tissue cutting element 555 of the RF surgical device and/or an overtube or other component which is desired to be translated longitudinally.

FIGS. 38-42 illustrate an alternate embodiment of the instrument mounting portion 558 showing another alternate 30 example mechanism for translating rotation of the driven elements 564 into rotational motion about the axis of the shaft 538. In FIGS. 38-42, the shaft 538 is coupled to the remainder of the mounting portion 558 via a coupler 676 and a bushing 678. A first gear 666 coupled to a rotatable body 612, a fixed 35 post 668 comprising first and second openings 672, first and second rotatable pins 674 coupled to the shaft assembly, and a cable 670 (or rope). The cable is wrapped around the rotatable body 612. One end of the cable 670 is located through a top opening 672 of the fixed post 668 and fixedly coupled to 40 a top rotatable pin 674. Another end of the cable 670 is located through a bottom opening 672 of the fixed post 668 and fixedly coupled to a bottom rotating pin 674. Such an arrangement is provided for various reasons including maintaining compatibility with existing robotic systems 500 and/or where 45 space may be limited. Accordingly, rotation of the rotatable body 612 causes the rotation about the shaft assembly 538 in a CW and a CCW direction based on the rotational direction of the rotatable body 612 (e.g., rotation of the shaft 538 itself). Accordingly, rotation of the rotatable body 612 about a first 50 axis is converted to rotation of the shaft assembly 538 about a second axis, which is orthogonal to the first axis. As shown in FIGS. 38-39, for example, a CW rotation of the rotatable body 612 results in a CW rotation of the shaft assembly 538 in the direction indicated by 634CW. A CCW rotation of the 55 rotatable body 612 results in a CCW rotation of the shaft assembly 538 in the direction indicated by 634CCW. Additional bearings may be provided between the rotatable bodies and the corresponding gears. Any suitable bearings may be provided to support and stabilize the mounting and reduce 60 rotary friction of shaft and gears, for example.

FIGS. **43-46**A illustrate an alternate embodiment of the instrument mounting portion **558** showing an alternate example mechanism for differential translation of members along the axis of the shaft **538** (e.g., for articulation). For 65 example, as illustrated in FIGS. **43-46**A, the instrument mounting portion **558** comprises a double cam mechanism

36

680 to provide the shaft articulation functionality. In one example embodiment, the double cam mechanism 680 comprises first and second cam portions 680A, 680B. First and second follower arms 682, 684 are pivotally coupled to corresponding pivot spools 686. As the rotatable body 612 coupled to the double cam mechanism 680 rotates, the first cam portion 680A acts on the first follower arm 682 and the second cam portion 680B acts on the second follower arm **684**. As the cam mechanism **680** rotates the follower arms 682, 684 pivot about the pivot spools 686. The first follower arm 682 may be attached to a first member that is to be differentially translated (e.g., the first articulation band 622). The second follower arm 684 is attached to a second member that is to be differentially translated (e.g., the second articulation band 624). As the top cam portion 680A acts on the first follower arm 682, the first and second members are differentially translated. In the example embodiment where the first and second members are the respective articulation bands 622 and 624, the shaft assembly 538 articulates in a left direction 620L. As the bottom cam portion 680B acts of the second follower arm 684, the shaft assembly 538 articulates in a right direction 620R. In some example embodiments, two separate bushings 688, 690 are mounted beneath the respective first and second follower arms 682, 684 to allow the rotation of the shaft without affecting the articulating positions of the first and second follower arms 682, 684. For articulation motion, these bushings reciprocate with the first and second follower arms 682, 684 without affecting the rotary position of the jaw 902. FIG. 46 shows the bushings 688, 690 and the dual cam assembly 680, including the first and second cam portions 680B, 680B, with the first and second follower arms 682, 684 removed to provide a more detailed and clearer view.

In various embodiments, the instrument mounting portion 558 may additionally comprise internal energy sources for driving electronics and provided desired ultrasonic and/or RF frequency signals to surgical tools. FIGS. 46B-46C illustrate one embodiment of a tool mounting portion 558' comprising internal power and energy sources. For example, surgical instruments (e.g., instruments 522, 523) mounted utilizing the tool mounting portion 558' need not be wired to an external generator or other power source. Instead, the functionality of the various generators 20, 320 described herein may be implemented on board the mounting portion 558.

As illustrated in FIGS. 46B-46C, the instrument mounting portion 558' may comprise a distal portion 702. The distal portion 702 may comprise various mechanisms for coupling rotation of drive elements 592 to end effectors of the various surgical instruments 522, 523, for example, as described herein above. Proximal of the distal portion 702, the instrument mounting portion 558' comprises an internal direct current (DC) energy source and an internal drive and control circuit 704. In the illustrated embodiment, the energy source comprises a first and second battery 706, 708. In other respects, the tool mounting portion 558' is similar to the various embodiments of the tool mounting portion 558 described herein above.

The control circuit 704 may operate in a manner similar to that described above with respect to generators 20, 320. For example, when an ultrasonic instrument 522 is utilized, the control circuit 704 may provide an ultrasonic drive signal in a manner similar to that described above with respect to generator 20. Also, for example, when an RF instrument 523 or ultrasonic instrument 522 capable of providing a therapeutic or non-therapeutic RF signal is used, the control circuit 704 may provide an RF drive signal, for example, as described herein above with respect to the module 23 of generator 20 and/or the generator 300. In some embodiments, the control

circuit 704 may be configured in a manner similar to that of the control circuit 440 described herein above with respect to FIGS. 18B-18C.

Various embodiments described herein comprise an articulatable shaft. When using an articulatable shaft, components 5 running through the shaft from the end effector must be flexible, so as to flex when the shaft articulates. In various embodiments, this can be accomplished by utilizing waveguides that have flexible portions. For example, FIG. 47 illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of a portion of one 10 example embodiment of an ultrasonic medical instrument 1500 comprising first, second and third waveguide portions. In FIG. 47, the hand piece and the sheath-articulation control knobs, etc. of the ultrasonic medical instrument 1500 are omitted for clarity. In the example embodiment shown in FIG. 15 47, the ultrasonic medical instrument 1500 comprises a medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 for transmitting ultrasonic energy from a transducer (not shown in FIG. 47) to an ultrasonic blade 1544. The medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 has a length and includes first, second and third waveguide por- 20 tions 1504, 1506 and 1508. The second waveguide portion 1506 is located lengthwise between the first and third waveguide portions 1504 and 1508; the first waveguide portion 1504 is located proximal the second waveguide portion 1506; and the third waveguide portion 1508 is located distal 25 the second waveguide portion 1506. The first and third waveguide portions 1504 and 1508 each have a larger transverse area and the second waveguide portion 1506 has a smaller transverse area. The second waveguide portion 1506 is more bendable than either of the first and third waveguide 30 portions 1504 and 1508. It is further noted that ultrasonic vibration can be any one, or any combination, of longitudinal, transverse, and torsional vibration. In some embodiments, the section 1506 may have a circular cross-section (e.g., a uniform cross-sectional radius).

In some embodiments the second bendable waveguide portion 1506 may not have a uniform cross-sectional radius. For example, FIG. 47A illustrates cross sections for two example embodiments of the waveguide portion 1506. The waveguide portion 1506' is illustrated in relation to two axes 1509, 1511, 40 also shown in FIG. 47. In various embodiments, the waveguide portion 1506' may have a cross sectional length along axis 1511 that is less than its cross sectional dimension along axis 1509. In some embodiments, the cross sectional length along the axis 1509 may be equal to the cross sectional 45 length of the other waveguide portions 1504, 1506. The waveguide portion 1506' may be bendable along the axis 1509. Referring now to waveguide portion 1506", its cross sectional lengths along the axis 1509, 1511 may be the same, providing the waveguide portion 1506" with a greater range 50 of directions for bending.

In some example embodiments, the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 is a monolithic (e.g., the blade portion 1544 is integral to the waveguide 1502). Also, in some example embodiments, the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 55 includes first and second longitudinal vibration antinodes 1510 and 1512. The first waveguide portion 1504 may transition to the second waveguide portion 1506 proximate the first longitudinal vibration antinode 1510; and the second waveguide portion 1506 may transition to the third 60 waveguide portion 1508 proximate the second longitudinal vibration antinode 1512. In some example embodiments, as illustrated by FIG. 47, the second waveguide portion 1506 is substantially ½ of a resonant-longitudinal-wavelength long.

In one example application of the embodiment of FIG. 47, 65 the ultrasonic medical instrument 1500 also includes a user-actuated articulated sheath 1514 which surrounds the medical

38

ultrasonic waveguide 1502. In various example embodiments, the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 includes three (meaning at least three) longitudinal vibration nodes 1516 located, one each, on the first, second and third waveguide portions 1504, 1506 and 1508. It is noted that one or more additional longitudinal vibration nodes may, or may not, be present between any one or two of the three longitudinal vibration nodes 1516. In one modification, the sheath 1514 contacts (e.g., directly contacts or indirectly contacts through at least one intervening member 1517 such as a silicone intervening member) the first, second and third waveguide portions 1504, 1506 and 1508 at a corresponding one of the three longitudinal vibration nodes 1516. In one example, the sheath 1514 includes a rigid first sheath portion 1518 contacting the first waveguide portion 1504 at the first longitudinal vibration node (the leftmost node 1516 of FIG. 47), a flexible second sheath portion 1520 contacting the second waveguide portion 1506 at the second longitudinal vibration node (the middle node 1516 of FIG. 47), and a rigid third sheath portion 1522 contacting the third waveguide portion 1508 at the third longitudinal vibration node (the rightmost node 1516 of FIG. 47). In some example embodiments, the sheath 1514 has only two articulation positions (e.g., straight and fully articulated). In other example embodiments, the sheath 1514 has a number of intermediate bent positions between a straight position and a fully articulated position depending on the number of energy efficient curves the waveguide 1502 can be formed to. In some example embodiments, such energy efficient curves minimize vibrational energy going into non-longitudinal vibrational modes.

FIG. 48 illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of a portion of one example embodiment of an ultrasonic medical instrument 1524 comprising first and second waveguide portions 1530, 1532, where the first waveguide portion 1530 spans multiple ½ resonant longitudinal wavelengths. In the example embodiment show in FIG. 48, a medical ultrasonic waveguide 1526 includes at least two longitudinal vibration nodes 1528 located on the first waveguide portion 1530. In one variation, a sheath 1534 contacts (e.g., directly contacts or indirectly contacts through at least one intervening member 1536 such as a silicone intervening member) the first waveguide portion 1530 at the at-least-two longitudinal vibration nodes 1528. In some example embodiments, the sheath 1534 includes two rigid sheath portions 1538 and 1542 and one flexible sheath portion 1540, wherein the flexible sheath portion 1540 contacts the first waveguide portion 1530 at least one of the two longitudinal vibration nodes 1528, and wherein the flexible sheath portion 1540 is disposed between the two rigid sheath portions 1538 and 1542. In one example embodiment, the two rigid sheath portions 1538 and 1542 each contact the second waveguide portion 1532 at a corresponding one of the at-least-two longitudinal vibration nodes

Referring now to FIG. 47, the waveguide 1502 may comprise a blade portion 1544 adapted to contact and ultrasonically treat patient tissue. The blade portion 1544 may be disposed at a distal end of the waveguide 1502 (e.g., distal of the third blade portion 1508 of the blade 1502). In one example embodiment, the surgical instrument 1500 may also comprise a user-actuated clamp arm 1546 pivotally attached to the sheath 1514, 1534 proximate the blade portion 1544, wherein the clamp arm 1546 and the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 at least in part define an ultrasonic surgical shears 1548. The tissue pad and clamping arm control mechanism has been omitted from FIG. 47. Referring again to FIG. 48, the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1526 may also comprise a blade portion 1545, similar to the blade portion 1544,

and disposed at a distal end of the first waveguide portion 1532. The blade portion 1545 may also be adapted to contact and ultrasonically treat patient tissue. The instrument 1524 of FIG. 48 may also comprise a clamp arm 1546, defining, with the blade portion 1545, an ultrasonic surgical shears 1548.

In various example embodiments, certain portions of the waveguides 1502, 1526 are substantially rigid. For example, first and third portions 1504 and 1508 of the waveguide 1502 may be substantially rigid. The first portion 1532 of the waveguide 1526 may be substantially rigid. Referring again to FIG. 47, the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 may include first and second neck portions 1550 and 1552 joining, respectively, the first and second waveguide portions 1504 and 1506 and the second and third waveguide portions 1506 and 1508. (A similar neck portion 1552 may join the first and second waveguide portions 1530, 1532 of the waveguide 1526.)

In one modification, the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 is substantially cylindrical from the first waveguide 20 portion 1504 to the third waveguide portion 1508, wherein the first, second and third waveguide portions 1504, 1506 and 1508 each have a substantially constant diameter, and wherein the diameter of the second waveguide portion 1506 is smaller than the diameter of either of the first and third 25 waveguide portions 1504 and 1508. In some example embodiments, the diameter of the second waveguide portion 1506 is between substantially one and two millimeters, and the diameter of the first and third waveguide portions is between substantially three and five millimeters. In one 30 choice of materials, the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 consists essentially of a titanium alloy. In one modification, the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 includes first and second longitudinal vibration antinodes 1510 and 1512, and the first neck portion 1550 is disposed proximate the first 35 longitudinal vibration antinode 1510 and the second neck portion 1552 is disposed proximate the second longitudinal vibration antinode 1512.

FIG. 49 illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of one example embodiment of an ultrasonic waveguide 1554 for 40 use with a medical instrument and comprising first and second waveguide portions, where a first waveguide portion 1556 is joined to a second waveguide portion 1558 by a dowel press fit. In the example illustrated in FIG. 49, the second waveguide portion 1558 is also coupled to a third waveguide 45 portion 1560 by a dowel press fit. In various example embodiments, the second waveguide portion 1558 consists essentially of titanium or nitinol. In the same or a different illustration, the length of the second waveguide portion 1558 is less than ½ wavelength (a wavelength being the length of a 50 resonant-longitudinal-wavelength of the medical ultrasonic waveguide which depends essentially on the material of the waveguide and the frequency at which it is run) and in one example is less than 1/8 wave.

FIG. 50 illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of one example embodiment of an ultrasonic waveguide 1564 for use with a medical instrument. Like the waveguide 1554, the waveguide 1564 is not a monolithic waveguide. The waveguide 1564 may comprise first and second waveguide portions 1564, 1566, where the first waveguide portion 1564 is joined to the second waveguide portion by a ball-and-socket type attachment. The second waveguide portion 1566 may also be joined to a third waveguide portion 1568 in any suitable manner. In the example of FIG. 50, the second waveguide portion 1566 is joined to the third waveguide portion 1568 via a dowel press fit. Other attachments between waveguide portions are left to those skilled in the art.

40

FIG. 51 illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of a portion of another embodiment of an ultrasonic medical instrument 1570 comprising a medical ultrasonic waveguide 1572 having a length and including a proximal waveguide portion 1574 and a distal waveguide portion 1576. The proximal waveguide portion 1574 has a larger transverse area and the distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 bends more easily than does the proximal waveguide portion 1574. The distal waveguide portion 1576 includes a distal end portion 1580 adapted to contact and ultrasonically treat patient tissue. In various example embodiments, the additional 1/2 wave needed to neck up and create the larger diameter end effector of the embodiment of FIG. 47 is eliminated making it possible to place the articulation joint closer to the distal end of the ultrasonic medical instrument 1570. The embodiments, applications, etc. shown in FIGS. 47-50 are equally applicable (without the presence of the third waveguide portion) to the embodiment of FIG. 51.

FIG. 52 illustrates one embodiment of a shaft 1000 that may be utilized with various surgical instruments, including those described herein. An end effector 1006 is positioned within a shaft body 1004 and may comprise an ultrasonic blade 1008. The ultrasonic blade 1008 may be acoustically coupled to a waveguide 1020 extending proximally from the blade 1008. The waveguide 1020 may comprise a bendable portion 1012, such as the bendable portions 1506, 1530, 1576, etc., described herein above. Also positioned within the shaft 1000 is a wedge 1016 coupled to a translating cable 1018 that extends proximally from the wedge 1016. The wedge 1016 may reciprocate proximally and distally under the control of the cable 1018. The cable 1018 may be made of any suitable material including, for example, a material that is rigid enough to provide a distally directed force on the wedge 1016 when the cable 1018 is pushed distally (e.g., from a handle, from a robotic instrument mounting portion, etc.). In some embodiments, the cable 1018 may be made from a metal material.

The ultrasonic waveguide 1020 may be coupled to the shaft body 1004 at a pivot point 1014. For example, the pivot point 1014 may represent a pin received through the waveguide 1020 to hold the waveguide stationary relative to the shaft body 1004 at about the pivot point 1014. The pivot point may be located proximally from the bendable portion 1012. Distal of the bendable portion 1012 of the waveguide 1020, the waveguide 1020 and/or ultrasonic blade 1008 defines a flange 1010. As the wedge 1016 is translated distally, it may come into contact with the flange 1010. As the flange 1010 rides up the wedge 1016, the waveguide 1020 may pivot about the pivot point, tending to pivot the blade 1008 and waveguide 1020 away from a longitudinal axis 1002 of the shaft 1000. FIG. 53 illustrates one embodiment of the shaft 1000, with the wedge 1016 translated distally and the blade 1008 pivoted, as described. Proximal translation of the wedge 1016 from the position shown in FIG. 53 may release the force on the flange 1010 tending to cause deflection of the blade 1008. Absent the force, the blade 1008 and waveguide 1020 may return to the resting position illustrated in FIG. 52. For example, the blade 1008 and/or waveguide 1020 may be constructed from a resilient material that regains its original shape after bending. For example, in various embodiments, the wedge 1016 may not push the blade 1008 and/or the waveguide 1020 past their respective points of plasticity. The flange 1010 and pivot point 1014 may both be positioned at nodes of the waveguide 1020 (e.g., portions where there is substantially no movement of

the waveguide 1020). In some embodiments, the flange 1010 and pivot point 1014 may be separated by a single wavelength

The wedge **1016** and cable **1018** may be translated distally and proximally according to any suitable method or mechanism. For example, when the shaft **1000** is used in conjunction with a manual or hand held surgical instrument, the cable **1018** may be translated distally and proximally in a manner similar to that described herein above with respect to the reciprocating tubular actuating member **58** of the instrument **10** and/or the axially moving member **378** of the instrument **300**. Also, for example, when the shaft **1000** is used in conjunction with a surgical robot, the cable **1018** may be translated distally and proximally in a manner similar to that described above with respect to the tissue cutting element **555** of the instrument **310**.

FIG. 54 illustrates an alternative embodiment of the shaft 1000 comprising several additional features. For example, the shaft 1000, as illustrated in FIG. 54 comprises an optional second wedge 1016' and cable 1018'. The second wedge 20 1016' and cable 1018' may operate similar to the wedge 1016 and cable 1018 described herein above. The second wedge 1016' and cable 1018', however, may be offset from the first wedge 1016 and cable 1018 about the longitudinal axis such that distal translation of the first wedge 1016 causes the end 25 effector 1008 and waveguide 1020 to pivot in a first direction and distal translation of the second wedge 1016' causes the end effector 1008 and waveguide 1020 to pivot in a second direction. In various example embodiments, the first and second directions may be 180° opposed from one another about 30 the longitudinal axis. In the example embodiment illustrated in FIG. 54, the shaft body 1004 also comprises slots 1022, 1022' for receiving slot members 1024, 1024' of the respective wedges 1016, 1016'. The slots 1022, 1022' and slot members 1024, 1024' may serve to maintain axially alignment of the 35 respective wedges 1016, 1016'.

FIG. 54 also illustrates one example mechanism for translating the wedges 1016, 1016' and cables 1018, 1018' distally and proximally (e.g., in a robotic surgical embodiment). For example, each cable 1018, 1018' may be wound around 40 respective spools 1026, 1026'. The spools 1026, 1026', in turn, may be coupled to a robotically controlled component such as, for example, respective rotatable bodies 612 as described herein. Clockwise and counter clockwise rotation of the spools 1026, 1026' may wind and unwind the cables 45 1018, 1018' providing alternating distal and proximally translation to the wedges 1016, 1016'.

The wedges 1016, 1016' of FIGS. 52-54 are shown in two dimensions. Wedges according to various embodiments, however, can have different three dimensional shapes. FIG. 50 55 illustrates one embodiment of an example wedge 1028 having a curved or rounded shape. A cross-section 1030 of the wedge 1028 shows a wedge face portion 1032 for contacting the flange 1010. The arrow 1032 indicates a distal direction along the longitudinal axis 1002. FIG. 56 illustrates the 55 wedge 1028 in conjunction with an end effector 1006 comprising an ultrasonic blade 1008 as well as a flange 1010.

FIG. 57 illustrates a cross-section of one embodiment of the shaft 1000 showing a keyed flange 1010'. The flange 1010' comprises a first keyed surface 1038 for receiving a keyed 60 wedge. The keyed surface 1038 defines first, second and third notches 1036, 1038, 1040 for receiving a steps of a correspondingly keyed wedge. FIG. 58 illustrates one embodiment of a keyed wedge 1044 comprising steps 1046, 1048, 1050 matching the notches 1036, 1038, 1040 of the keyed flange 65 1010'. In various embodiments, the longitudinal slopes of the various steps 1046, 1048, 1050 are equal. The keyed flange

42

1010' is also illustrated with an optional second keyed surface 1042, for example, for interfacing with a second keyed wedge (not shown) in a multi-wedge embodiment such as that shown in FIG. 54. Also, although three notches 1036, 1038, 1040 and three steps 1046, 1048, 1050 are shown, it will be appreciated that keyed surfaces 1038 and wedges 1044 may have more or fewer notches and steps.

FIG. 59 illustrates a wedge 1052 for use with the shaft 1000, the wedge 1052 having a stepped profile. The stepped profile may allow the wedge 1052 to pivot the ultrasonic blade 1008 and waveguide 1020 by discrete amounts. For example, as the wedge 1052 is translated distally, a first wedge portion 1054 pushes the flange 1010, pivoting the blade 1008 and waveguide 1020 by a first amount. As the flange 1010 reaches a first flat portion 1056, it may be held, pivoted by the first amount, until the flange 1010 encounters a second wedge portion 1058. The second wedge portion 1058 may pivot the blade 1008 and waveguide 1020 by a second amount, which is again held as the flange 1010 slides across a second flat portion 1060. A third wedge portion 1062 and third flat portion 1064 may operate in a similar fashion as the wedge 1052 continues to translate distally. When the wedge 1052 is retracted proximally, the flange 1010 (and therefore the blade 1008 and waveguide 1020) may transition back through the discrete pivot amounts associated with each wedge portion and flat portion pair.

FIG. 60 illustrates one example embodiment of a shaft 1066 for use with various surgical instruments, including those described herein having a cammed articulation mechanism. Positioned within the shaft 1066 is a waveguide 1020 coupled to the shaft 1066 at a pivot point 1014. The waveguide 1020 is acoustically coupled to an ultrasonic blade 1008, as described above. The flange 1068 may be a cammed flange defining a waveguide cam feature 1072 configured to contact a shaft cam feature 1070 to deflect the waveguide 1020 and blade 1008 about the pivot point 1012. FIG. 61 illustrates a cross-sectional view of the shaft 1066 providing a view of the shaft cam feature 1070 and waveguide cam feature 1072. In various example embodiments, the shaft body 1004 may be rotatable about the longitudinal axis 1002. As the shaft body 1004 rotates, the shaft cam feature 1070 may come into contact with the waveguide cam feature 1072, causing the waveguide 1020 and blade 1008 to pivot about the pivot point 1014 away from the shaft cam feature 1070.

In some example embodiments, as illustrated in FIG. 61, the flange 1068 may define additional waveguide cam features 1074, 1076, 1078 that may operate in a manner similar to the waveguide cam feature 1072. For example, as the shaft body 1004 rotates, the shaft cam feature 1070 may, in turn, contact each of the additional waveguide cam features 1074, 1076, 1078, causing the waveguide 1020 and blade 1008 to pivot away from the shaft cam feature 1070 about the pivot point 1014. In various embodiments, the shaft body 1004 may define additional shaft cam features (not shown). The shaft body 1004 may be rotated in any suitable manner. For example, in manual or hand-operated surgical instruments, the shaft body 1004 may be rotated in a manner similar to that described above with respect to the distal rotation assembly 13 and shaft assembly 14. In robotic surgical instruments, for example, the shaft body 1004 may be rotated in a manner similar to those described above with respect to FIGS. 32-46C. Also, FIG. 60 illustrates another embodiment for rotating the shaft body 1004, for example, in a robotic setting. For example, a proximal end of the shaft body 1004 may comprise first and second spools 1085, 1087. Additional spools 1081, 1083 are positioned to be rotated by a robot (e.g., the spools 1081, 1083 may be coupled to rotatable bodies 612,

example, the shaft body 1004 and/or waveguide 1020 may be rotated in a manner similar to those described above with respect to FIGS. 32-46C.

FIGS. 65-67 illustrate one example embodiment of a shaft

44

as described herein. A cable 1093 may be wound around spools 1085 and 1081. Similarly, a cable 1091 may be wound around spools 1083, 1087. Rotation of spool 1081 may cause the cable 1093 to wind off of the spool 1085 to the spool 1081, thereby rotating the shaft body 1004 in a first direction. The 5 shaft rotation in the first direction may also cause cable 1091 to wind off of spool 1083 and onto spool 1087. In some embodiments, spool 1083 may be separately driven to facilitate this winding. To rotate the shaft body 1004 in a direction opposite the first direction, the spool 1083 may be rotated in 10 an opposite direction, causing cable 1091 to wind from the spool 1087 to the spool 1093. At the same time, spool 1085 may draw cable 1093 from spool 1081. Again, spool 1081 may be separated driven to facilitate this winding.

1100 coupled to an end effector 1106 comprising an ultrasonic blade 1108 and a pivotable clamp arm 1110. The shaft 11102 comprises a proximal tube 1102 and a flexible portion 1104 with the end effector 1106 coupled to the flexible portion 1104. A clamp arm 1110 is pivotably coupled to the end effector 1106 (e.g., an end effector member 1107) at pivot point 1112. FIGS. 66-67 are cut-away views showing components positioned inside of the shaft 1100. For example, a waveguide 1114 may be acoustically coupled to the ultrasonic blade 1108 and may comprise a bendable portion 1116 at about the position of the flexible portion 1104 of the shaft 1100. Articulation translating members 1113, 1115 may be coupled to the end effector member 1107 at points 1126 and 1124, respectively, to bring about articulation of the end effector 1106, as described below. A clamp arm member 1117 may be coupled to the clamp arm 1110 and may translate distally and proximally to open and close the clamp arm 1110, as described herein below.

FIG. 62-64 illustrates one embodiment of an articulating shaft 1080 that may be utilized with various surgical instruments, including those described herein. The shaft body 1004 comprises an interior wall 1092 defining a groove 1082. The groove 1082 may have different portions positioned at different axial distances from the end effector 1006. For example, 20 in some example embodiments, the groove 1082 may be an ovaloid. Also, in some example embodiments, as illustrated by FIGS. 62-64, the groove 1082 may represent a partial or complete cross-section of the shaft body 1004 taken in a plane that intersects the longitudinal axis 1002, but is not perpendicular to the axis 1002.

FIG. 68 illustrates one embodiment of the end effector 1106 illustrating a first way to utilize the clamp arm member 1117 to open and close the clamp arm 1110. As described above, the clamp arm 1110 may be pivotably coupled to the end effector member 1107 at pivot point 1112. In the example embodiments shown in FIG. 68, the clamp arm member 1117 is a translating member that is coupled to the clamp arm 1110 at 1120. Distal translation of the clamp arm member 1117 may push the point 1120 of the clamp arm 1110 distally, causing the clamp arm 1110 to pivot about the pivot point 1112 to an open position (as illustrated by the dotted lines in FIG. 67). Alternately, pulling the clamp arm member 1117 proximally may pull the point 1120 proximally, causing the clamp arm 1110 to pivot back to the closed position shown in FIGS. 65-66 and 68. The translating clamp arm member 1117 may be translated distally and proximally in any suitable manner. For example, when the shaft 1100 is used in conjunction with a manual or hand held surgical instrument, the translating member 1117 may be translated distally and proximally in a manner similar to that described herein above with respect to the reciprocating tubular actuating member 58 of the instrument 10 and/or the axially moving member 378 of the instrument 300. Also, for example, when the shaft 1100 is used in conjunction with a surgical robot, the translating member 1117 may be translated distally and proximally in a manner similar to that described above with respect to the tissue cutting element 555 of the instrument 310.

The flange 1010 of the waveguide 1020 (and/or end effector 1006) may be coupled to a pair of interface members 1084, 1086 at a coupling point (represented in FIGS. 62-64 as the flange 1010). A first interface member 1084 may extend proximally from the flange 1010 and may comprise and/or define a first peg member 1088 positioned to ride within the groove 1082. A second interface member 1084 may extend proximally from the flange 1010 and, similarly, may comprise and/or define a second peg member 1090 also positioned to ride within the groove 1082. As illustrated, the length of the first interface member 1084 between the flange 1010 and the first peg 1088 is longer than the length of the second interface member 1086 between the flange 1010 and the second peg 1090, although this is not necessary.

FIGS. 69-70 illustrate another example embodiment of the end effector 1106 illustrating an additional way to utilize a clamp arm member 1117' to open and close the clamp arm 1110. The clamp arm member 1117' may be a flexible, threaded cable defining a threaded portion 1130 that may extend through a threaded hole 1134 of the end effector member 1107. A distal portion of the clamp arm member 1117' may be coupled to a mount 1132 positioned distally from the pivot point 1112. As the clamp arm member 1117 is rotated in a first direction, it may translate distally, pushing distally on the mount 1132 and clamp arm 1110 and tending to close the clamp arm 1110. As the clamp arm member 1117 is rotated in a second direction opposite the first direction, it may translate proximally, pulling proximally on the mount 1132 and tending to open the clamp arm 1110. The clamp arm member 1117' may be rotated in any suitable manner. For example, in manual or hand-operated surgical instruments, the clamp arm member 1117' may be rotated in a manner

In the example embodiment shown in FIGS. 62-64, the end effector 1006 is pivoted away from the longitudinal axis 1002 by rotating the shaft body 1004 relative to the waveguide 1020, blade 1008 and interface members 1084, 1086. This relative rotation be brought about by rotation of the shaft body 45 1004, rotation of the waveguide 1020, or both. As the relative rotation takes place, the peg members 1088, 1090 may ride within the groove 1082. As the peg members 1088, 1090 ride within portions of the groove that are closer to and further from the end effector 1006, the peg members 1088, 1090 may 50 be pushed close to and further from the end effector 1006. Differential axial translation of the peg members 1088, 1090 may cause bending of the interface members 1084, 1086, resulting in pivoting of the end effector 1006. For example, as illustrated in FIG. 64, the peg members 1088, 1090 are placed 55 at a position roughly equidistant from the end effector 1006. As the interface member 1084 is longer than the interface member 1086 in the example of FIG. 64, member 1084 may be pushed distally, while member 1086 is pulled proximally. This may result in the pivoting of the end effector 1006 away 60 from the longitudinal axis 1002 as shown.

The shaft body 1004 and/or waveguide 1020 may be rotated in any suitable manner. For example, in manual or hand-operated surgical instruments, the shaft body 1004 and/or waveguide 1020 may be rotated in a manner similar to that 65 described above with respect to the distal rotation assembly 13 and shaft assembly 14. In robotic surgical instruments, for

similar to that described above with respect to the distal rotation assembly 13 and shaft assembly 14. In robotic surgical instruments, for example, the clamp arm member 1117 may be rotated in a manner similar to those described above with respect to FIGS. 32-46C.

Referring now again to FIGS. **65-67**, it will be appreciated that articulation of the end effector **1106** may be brought about in any suitable manner. For example, when the translating member **1113** is pulled proximally, the end effector **1106** may pivot toward the translating member **1113** as shown 10 in FIG. **65**. Conversely, when the translating member **1115** is pulled proximally, the end effector **1106** may pivot towards the translating member **1115**.

FIGS. 71-72 illustrate one example embodiment of the shaft 1110 showing an example mechanism for managing differential translation of the translating members 1113, 1115. As shown in FIGS. 71-72, the translating members may comprise and/or define respective rack gears 1138, 1136. A pinion gear 1140 may be positioned to engage both of the rack gears 1138, 1136. When one of the translating members 1113 20 is translated along the longitudinal axis, rack gear 1138 may interface with the pinion gear 1140 causing corresponding and oppositely-directed translation of the opposite translating member 1115, and visa versa. This may facilitate differential translation of the members 1113, 1115. In some embodi- 25 ments, the pinion gear 1140 may be driven, either manually via a lever and/or automatically (e.g., by a robotic surgical device). When the pinion gear 1140 is driven, it may, in turn, drive rack gears 1138, 1136 causing differential proximal and distal translation of the translating members 1113, 1115 and 30 articulation of the end effector 1106.

Differential translation of the translating members 1113, 1115 may be accomplished in any suitable manner. For example, when the shaft 1100 is utilized in the context of a surgical robot, the members 1170, 1172 may be differentially 35 translated utilizing any of the methods and/or mechanisms described herein above with respect to FIGS. 32-46C. Alternatively, FIGS. 73-74 illustrate one embodiment of a handheld surgical instrument utilizing the shaft 1100 in the configuration shown in FIGS. 71-72. Pinion gear 1140 is shown in FIG. 73 as coupled to a lever 1142 that may be rotated by a clinician to bring about articulation of the end effector 1106, as described herein above. FIG. 74 shows the instrument 1150 including the lever 1142, demonstrating placement and use of the lever 1142 to bring about articulation.

FIGS. **75-76** illustrate one embodiment of an articulating shaft **1200** that may be utilized with various surgical instruments, including those described herein. The shaft **1200** comprises a distal tube **1202** pivotably coupled to a proximal tube **1204** via a hinge interface **1208**. The hinge interface **1208** may be and/or comprise any suitable type of hinge and may, in some example embodiments, comprise a pin. An inner rotatable member **1206** may extend proximally through the proximal tube **1204** and at least a portion of the distal tube **1202**. The inner rotatable member **1206** may define a slanted slot **1210**. The distal tube **1202** may comprise a peg **1212** positioned to ride within the slanted slot **1210**.

The peg 1212, as illustrated, may be positioned opposite the longitudinal axis 1002 from the hinge interface 1208. Due to the slant of the slot 1210, rotation of the inner rotatable 60 member 1206 and slot 1210 in a first direction may tend to push the peg 1212, and thereby the distal tube 1202, distally. Rotation of the inner rotatable member 1206 and slot 1210 in a second direction opposite the first direction may tend to pull the peg 1212 and distal tube 1202 proximally. When the peg 65 1212 and distal tube 1202 are pushed distally by rotation of the member 1206 and slot 1210, the distal tube 1202 may

46

pivot about the hinge interface 1208 away from the longitudinal axis 1002, as illustrated in FIG. 76. When the peg 1212 and distal tube 1202 are pulled proximally by rotation of the member 1206 and slot 1210, the distal tube 1202 may pivot back towards the longitudinal axis 1002 to the position illustrated in FIG. 75. Rotation of the rotatable member 1206 may be actuated in any suitable manner. For example, in manual or hand-operated surgical instruments, the member 1206 may be rotated in a manner similar to that described above with respect to the distal rotation assembly 13 and shaft assembly 14. In robotic surgical instruments, for example, the member 1206 may be rotated in a manner similar to those described above with respect to FIGS. 32-46C. It will be appreciated that the shaft 1200 may be used with any suitable type of surgical instrument including, for example, an ultrasonic surgical instrument, an electrosurgical instrument, etc. In some embodiments, wire, waveguides and/or other control devices for a surgical instrument may pass through the proximal and distal tubes 1204, 1202. For example, in some embodiments, a waveguide extending through the proximal and distal tubes 1204, 1202 may have a bendable portion 1046, for example, similar to the bendable portions 1506, 1530, 1576, etc., described herein above. The bendable portion may be positioned at about the hinge interface 1208 so as to bend as the distal tube 1202 pivots.

FIG. 77 illustrates one embodiment of a shaft 1300 that may be utilized with various surgical instruments, including those described herein. An end effector 1309 is positioned within an inner shaft 1322 and an outer shaft 1302. The end effector 1309 comprises an ultrasonic blade 1303. Moving proximally, the blade 1303 is acoustically coupled to a flange 1305 that extends through a slot 1312 in the outer shaft 1302. The flange 1305 is coupled to a second flange 1306 via a bendable waveguide portion 1316 (e.g., similar to the bendable portions 1506, 1530, 1576 described herein above). The second flange 1306 may be fixedly coupled to the inner shaft 1322 via supports 1308. The second flange 1306 and supports 1308 may form pivot point 1304. The outer shaft 1302 defines a slot 1312 that receives the flange 1305. When the outer shaft 1302 is translated distally relative to the inner shaft 1322, the flange 1305 may reach a proximal-most portion of the slot 1312, causing the blade 1303 to pivot about the pivot point 1304. The blade 1303 may return to its rest position when the outer shaft 1302 is pulled proximally again. In various embodiments, the respective flanges 1306, 1305 may be positioned at nodes of the waveguide 1308 at the resonant wavelength of the system. In some embodiments, the flanges 1306. 1305 are separated by a single resonant wavelength.

The outer shaft 1302 may be translated distally and proximally in any suitable manner. FIG. 78 illustrates a view showing additional details of one embodiment of the outer shaft 1302. In certain embodiments, the outer shaft 1302 biased distally by a spring 1310. Reciprocating control members 1320 may be utilized to pull the outer shaft 1302 proximally, overcoming the bias of the spring 1310. When tension on the control members 1320 is released, the spring 1310 may bias the outer shaft distally, causing articulation as described above. The control members 1320 may be translated distally and proximally in any suitable manner. For example, when the shaft 1200 is used in conjunction with a manual or hand held surgical instrument, the control members 1320 may be translated distally and proximally in a manner similar to that described herein above with respect to the reciprocating tubular actuating member 58 of the instrument 10 and/or the axially moving member 378 of the instrument 300. Also, for example, when the shaft 1300 is used in conjunction with a surgical robot, the control members 1320 may be translated

distally and proximally in a manner similar to that described above with respect to the tissue cutting element 555 of the instrument 310. In certain embodiments, however, the spring 1310 may be omitted. For example, both proximal and distal force may be provided to the outer shaft 1302 by the reciprocating control members.

FIG. 79 illustrates a cut-away view of one embodiment of the shaft 1300. FIG. 79 shows additional features of the inner shaft 1322. For example, the inner shaft 1322 may define a slot 1324 which may also receive the flange 1305. The slot 10 1324 may have an area larger than that of the slot 1312. For example, the flange 1305 may not contact the edges of the slot 1324 during normal operation. FIG. 80 illustrates the cutaway view of one embodiment of the shaft 1300, with the outer shaft 1302 extended distally to articulate the blade 1303. As illustrated, a distal edge 1313 of the slot 1312 contacts the flange 1305 pushing it distally in the direction of arrow 1311. This, in turn, causes the blade 1303 and flange 1305 to pivot (at bendable waveguide portion 1316) to the position shown.

FIG. 81 illustrates one embodiment of the shaft 1300 having an additional distal flange 1307. The flange 1307 may extend substantially opposite the flange 1305. To prevent interference with articulation, the outer and inner shafts 1302, cient such that the flange 1307 does not contact any edges of the slots 1330, 1332 during articulation. Also, although articulation in the described embodiment is provided by distal and proximal translation of the outer shaft 1302, it will be appreciated that similar shafts may be constructed having a 30 reciprocating inner slotted shaft to perform the function provided by the outer shaft 1302 as described herein. For example, the inner shaft may be translatable within an outer shaft and may define a slot for receiving the flange 1305. As the inner shaft translates distally, its slot may contact the 35 flange 1305, causing the blade 1303 to articulate, as shown in FIG. 80.

NON-LIMITING EXAMPLES

Various embodiments are directed to articulatable surgical instruments comprising an end effector comprising an ultrasonic blade, a hollow shaft extending proximally from the end effector along a longitudinal axis and a waveguide extending through the shaft and acoustically coupled to the ultrasonic 45 blade. In certain embodiments, the waveguide comprises a distally positioned flange positioned within the hollow shaft proximally from the blade. The waveguide may also be held stationary at a first pivot point positioned within the hollow shaft proximally from the flange. A reciprocating wedge may 50 be positioned within the hollow shaft such that distal motion of the wedge pushes the wedge between the flange and the hollow shaft, causing the ultrasonic blade to pivot about the first pivot in a first direction.

In certain embodiments, the hollow shaft may comprise a 55 first shaft defining a slot and a second shaft. The first and second shafts may be translatable relative to one another along the longitudinal axis. The waveguide may comprise a distally positioned first flange positioned within the hollow shaft proximally from the blade, a bendable portion posi- 60 tioned proximally from the first flange, and a second flange positioned proximally from the bendable portion and fixedly coupled to the second shaft. The first flange may extend through the slot. Also, the first shaft may be translatable from a distal position where a proximal edge of the slot pushes the 65 first flange distally, bending the ultrasonic blade away from the longitudinal axis to a proximal position.

48

In certain embodiments, an interior portion of the hollow shaft defines a shaft cam feature directed towards the longitudinal axis. Further, the waveguide may define a waveguide cam feature directed away from the longitudinal axis. In this way, rotation of the hollow shaft relative to the waveguide causes the shaft cam feature to come into contact with the waveguide cam feature, resulting in bending of the waveguide and ultrasonic blade away from the longitudinal axis about the first pivot point in a first direction. In certain embodiments, the end effector comprises a clamp arm coupled to a member positioned around the ultrasonic blade. The clamp arm may be pivotably coupled to the member at a pivot point. A flexible control cable may be coupled to the clamp arm at a point offset from the pivot point. Distal and proximal translation of the control cable may cause the clamp arm to pivot relative to the ultrasonic blade. In certain embodiments, the member may define a threaded hole through which extends a flexible, threaded cable. The cable may also be coupled to the 20 clamp arm such that rotation of the cable causes it to translate proximally and distally, depending on the direction of rotation. Such proximally and distal translation may cause the clamp arm to open and close.

Also, various embodiments are directed to articulatable 1322 may define additional slots 1330, 1332 of a size suffi- 25 surgical instruments comprising an end effector comprising an ultrasonic blade and a hollow shaft extending proximally from the end effector. An interior wall of the hollow shaft may define a groove, where different positions of the groove are positioned at different axial distances from the end effector. A first interface member may be coupled to either a waveguide or the ultrasonic blade at a coupling point and extending proximally. The first interface member may comprise a first peg member positioned within the groove. A second interface member may be coupled to the waveguide or the ultrasonic blade at the coupling point and may extend proximally. The second interface member may also comprise a peg member positioned within the groove. Upon rotation of the hollow shaft relative to the waveguide, the first and second peg members may translate within the groove causing bending of the first and second interface members and deflection of the first and second interface members away from the longitudinal

> Various embodiments are directed to articulatable surgical instruments comprising an end effector and a shaft extending proximally from the end effector along a longitudinal axis. The shaft may comprise a proximal tube and a distal tube pivotably coupled to the proximal tube at a hinge interface offset from the longitudinal axis. The distal tube may comprise an axially directed peg member. The surgical instruments may further comprise an inner rotatable member extending proximally through at least a portion of the proximal tube and at least a portion of the distal tube. The inner rotatable member may define a slanted slot such that the axially directed peg member rides at least partially within the slanted slot and such that rotation of the inner rotatable member in a first direction pushes the peg member and distal tube distally and rotation of the inner rotatable member in a second direction opposite the first direction pushes the peg member and distal tube proximally.

> Applicant also owns the following patent applications that are each incorporated by reference in their respective entire-

> U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,271, filed on Jun. 28, 2012 and entitled "Flexible Drive Member," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014-0005708 A1;

> U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,288, filed on Jun. 28, 2012 and entitled "Multi-Functional Powered Surgical

Device with External Dissection Features," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014-0005718 A1;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,295, filed on Jun. 28, 2012 and entitled "Rotary Actuatable Closure Arrangement for Surgical End Effector," now U.S. Patent Application 5 Publication No. 2014-0005676 A1;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,326, filed on Jun. 28, 2012 and entitled "Surgical End Effectors Having Angled Tissue-Contacting Surfaces," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014-0005653 A1;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,303, filed on Jun. 28, 2012 and entitled "Interchangeable End Effector Coupling Arrangement," now U.S. Patent No. 9,028,494;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,393, filed on Jun. 28, 2012 and entitled "Surgical End Effector Jaw and Electrode Configurations," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014-0005640 A1;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,362, filed on Jun. 28, 2012 and entitled "Multi-Axis Articulating and Rotating Surgical Tools," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 20 2014-0005662 A1; and

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,417, filed on Jun. 28, 2012 and entitled "Electrode Connections for Rotary Driven Surgical Tools," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014-0005680 A1.

It will be appreciated that the terms "proximal" and "distal" are used throughout the specification with reference to a clinician manipulating one end of an instrument used to treat a patient. The term "proximal" refers to the portion of the instrument closest to the clinician and the term "distal" refers to the portion located furthest from the clinician. It will further be appreciated that for conciseness and clarity, spatial terms such as "vertical," "horizontal," "up," or "down" may be used herein with respect to the illustrated embodiments. However, surgical instruments may be used in many orientations and positions, and these terms are not intended to be limiting or absolute.

Various embodiments of surgical instruments and robotic surgical systems are described herein. It will be understood by those skilled in the art that the various embodiments 40 described herein may be used with the described surgical instruments and robotic surgical systems. The descriptions are provided for example only, and those skilled in the art will understand that the disclosed embodiments are not limited to only the devices disclosed herein, but may be used with any 45 compatible surgical instrument or robotic surgical system.

Reference throughout the specification to "various embodiments," "some embodiments," "one example embodiment," or "an embodiment" means that a particular feature, structure, or characteristic described in connection with the 50 embodiment is included in at least one example embodiment. Thus, appearances of the phrases "in various embodiments," "in some embodiments," "in one example embodiment," or "in an embodiment" in places throughout the specification are not necessarily all referring to the same embodiment. Furthermore, the particular features, structures, or characteristics illustrated or described in connection with one example embodiment may be combined, in whole or in part, with features, structures, or characteristics of one or more other embodiments without limitation.

While various embodiments herein have been illustrated by description of several embodiments and while the illustrative embodiments have been described in considerable detail, it is not the intention of the applicant to restrict or in any way limit the scope of the appended claims to such detail. Additional advantages and modifications may readily appear to those skilled in the art. For example, each of the disclosed

50

embodiments may be employed in endoscopic procedures are, laparoscopic procedures, as well as open procedures, without limitations to its intended use.

It is to be understood that at least some of the figures and descriptions herein have been simplified to illustrate elements that are relevant for a clear understanding of the disclosure, while eliminating, for purposes of clarity, other elements. Those of ordinary skill in the art will recognize, however, that these and other elements may be desirable. However, because such elements are well known in the art, and because they do not facilitate a better understanding of the disclosure, a discussion of such elements is not provided herein.

While several embodiments have been described, it should be apparent, however, that various modifications, alterations and adaptations to those embodiments may occur to persons skilled in the art with the attainment of some or all of the advantages of the disclosure. For example, according to various embodiments, a single component may be replaced by multiple components, and multiple components may be replaced by a single component, to perform a given function or functions. This application is therefore intended to cover all such modifications, alterations and adaptations without departing from the scope and spirit of the disclosure as defined by the appended claims.

Any patent, publication, or other disclosure material, in whole or in part, that is said to be incorporated by reference herein is incorporated herein only to the extent that the incorporated materials does not conflict with existing definitions, statements, or other disclosure material set forth in this disclosure. As such, and to the extent necessary, the disclosure as explicitly set forth herein supersedes any conflicting material incorporated herein by reference. Any material, or portion thereof, that is said to be incorporated by reference herein, but which conflicts with existing definitions, statements, or other disclosure material set forth herein will only be incorporated to the extent that no conflict arises between that incorporated material and the existing disclosure material.

What is claimed is:

- 1. An articulatable surgical instrument comprising:
- an end effector to treat tissue, wherein the end effector comprises an ultrasonic blade;
- a hollow shaft extending proximally from the end effector along a longitudinal axis, the hollow shaft having an exterior wall and an interior wall, wherein the interior wall defines a groove within the hollow shaft, wherein the groove is parallel to a plane that intersects the longitudinal axis, and wherein the groove comprises a first position and a second position proximal from the first position:
- a waveguide acoustically coupled to the ultrasonic blade and extending proximally through the hollow shaft;
- a first interface member coupled to either the waveguide or the ultrasonic blade at a coupling point and extending proximally, wherein the first interface member comprises a first peg member positioned within the groove; and
- a second interface member coupled to either the waveguide or the ultrasonic blade at the coupling point and extending proximally, wherein the second interface member comprises a second peg member positioned within the groove, and wherein upon rotation of the hollow shaft relative to the waveguide, the first and second peg members translate within the groove, causing bending of the first and second interface members and deflection of the first and second interface members away from the longitudinal axis.

- 2. The surgical instrument of claim 1, wherein the first interface member has a first length between the first peg member and the coupling point, and wherein the second interface member has a second length between the second peg member and the coupling point less than the first length.
- 3. The surgical instrument of claim 1, wherein shifting of the first and second peg members within the groove causes distal translation of the first interface member and proximal translation of the second interface member, resulting in pivoting of the waveguide and the ultrasonic blade away from the longitudinal axis towards the second interface member.
- **4**. The surgical instrument of claim **1**, wherein the coupling point corresponds to an ultrasonic node at a resonant frequency of the waveguide and the ultrasonic blade.
- **5.** The surgical instrument of claim **1**, wherein the 15 waveguide comprises a bendable portion.
- **6**. The surgical instrument of claim **5**, wherein, at at least one position on the bendable portion, the bendable portion comprises a cross sectional width and a cross-sectional length that is less than the cross sectional width.
 - 7. An articulatable surgical instrument comprising: an ultrasonic blade having a tip;
 - a shaft extending proximally from the ultrasonic blade along a longitudinal axis, wherein the shaft comprises an exterior wall surface and an interior wall surface, 25 wherein the interior wall surface comprises a groove positioned at least partially about the longitudinal axis, and wherein the groove has a first position that is proximal from the tip by a first distance and a second position that is proximal from the tip by a second distance greater 30 than the first distance; and
 - an interface member, wherein the interface member comprises a distal end coupled to the ultrasonic blade at a position proximal from the tip and a proximal end, and wherein the proximal end comprises a peg positioned in 35 the groove, and wherein the shaft is rotatable relative to the ultrasonic blade to move the peg from the first position in the groove to the second position in the groove to move the interface member proximally and articulate the ultrasonic blade towards the interface member.
- 8. The surgical instrument of claim 7, further comprising a second interface member, wherein the second interface member comprises a second distal end and a second proximal end, the second distal end coupled to the ultrasonic blade opposite the distal end of the interface member at a second position 45 proximal from the tip.
- **9.** The surgical instrument of claim **7**, further comprising a second interface member, wherein the second interface member comprises a second distal end and a second proximal end,

52

the second distal end coupled to the ultrasonic blade opposite the distal end of the interface member at a second position proximal from the tip, and wherein the second proximal end comprises a second peg positioned in the groove.

- 10. The surgical instrument of claim 7, further comprising a second interface member, wherein the second interface member comprises a second distal end and a second proximal end, the second distal end coupled to the ultrasonic blade opposite the distal end of the interface member at a second position proximal from the tip, and the second proximal end comprising a second peg positioned in the groove, and wherein, when the peg is at the first position, the second peg is at the second position.
- 11. The surgical instrument of claim 7, further comprising a second interface member, wherein the second interface member comprises a second distal end and a second proximal end, the second distal end coupled to the ultrasonic blade opposite the distal end of the interface member at a second position proximal from the tip, and wherein the second interface member is longer than the interface member.
- 12. The surgical instrument of claim 7, wherein the ultrasonic blade is coupled to a waveguide extending proximally through the shaft, and wherein the waveguide comprises a bendable portion.
- 13. The surgical instrument of claim 12, wherein, at at least one position on the bendable portion, the bendable portion comprises a cross sectional width and a cross-sectional length that is less than the cross sectional width.
- **14**. The surgical instrument of claim **7**, wherein the ultrasonic blade comprises a flange, and wherein the position proximal from the tip is at the flange.
- 15. The surgical instrument of claim 7, wherein the groove extends completely around the longitudinal axis.
- 16. The surgical instrument of claim 7, wherein the groove is an ovaloid.
- 17. The surgical instrument of claim 7, wherein the groove is parallel to a cross-section of the shaft in a plane that intersects the longitudinal axis, and wherein the plane is not perpendicular to the longitudinal axis.
- **18**. The surgical instrument of claim **7**, wherein the first position is at an ultrasonic node at a resonant frequency of the ultrasonic blade.
- 19. A method of articulating the surgical instrument of claim 7, the method comprising rotating the shaft relative to the ultrasonic blade from a first shaft position in which the peg is at the first position in the groove to a second shaft position in which the peg is at the second position in the groove.

* * * * *